

Indian and Northern Affaires indiennes Affairs Canada et du Nord Canada

61 2

# TECHNICAL SUPPORT DOCUMENT

TSD-19-1

DIAND COST REFERENCE MANUAL

**JULY 1996** 

E78 .C2 T43 No. 19-1 July 1996 c. 1





Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada

July 9, 1996

Le 9 juillet 1996

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

Memorandum to:

Regional Managers Real Property Services for INAC All Regions

From: Director General Real Property Services for INAC

Subject: Technical Services Cost Reference Manual 1996 -TSD 19-1

Attached is the 1996 Department Cost Reference Manual (CRM). Please refer to the attached modification page number 9 dated July 1996 to update your copy. Please note that all the cost figures in this version do not include any sales tax such as GST or PST because goods and services delivered on Indian reserves are exempt.

The CRM has been developed for use by the Federal Government Public Service, Tribal Councils and Band Councils only.

A description of the CRM contents and major changes made since the last edition are described below:

PART I - Construction Cost Manual

The 1996 edition contains updated unit costs for Toronto, revised geographic

Note de service aux :

Gestionnaires régionaux Services immobiliers pour le MAINC Toutes les régions

- Du : Directeur général Services immobiliers pour le MAINC
- Objet : Manuel de référence des coûts des Services techniques 1996 -DTC 19-1

Veuillez trouver ci-joint le Manuel de référence des coûts du ministère (MRC) 1996. Veuillez vous référer au formulaire d'amendement numéro 9 (juillet 1996) cijoint dans le but de mettre à jour votre copie. Veuillez noter que tous les coûts inscrits dans la présente édition ne tiennent pas compte d'aucune taxe de vente telle que la TPS ou la TVP car les produits et services livrés sur les réserves indiennes en sont exemptés.

Le MRC a été élaboré pour l'utilité de la Fonction publique du gouvernement fédéral, des Conseils tribaux et des Conseils de bandes seulement.

Vous trouverez ci-après une description du MRC et des explications relatives aux principales modifications apportées depuis la dernière édition :

#### PARTIE I - Manuel des coûts de construction

L'édition de 1996 comporte une mise à jour des coûts unitaires de Toronto, une



indices and forecast price indices. School Unit Costs were derived from the R.S. Means Company Inc. construction cost data base.

Adjustments to unit prices were based on project cost data from current commercial publications. The geographic indices were updated using third party data. Inflation factors were derived from DIAND approved inflation factors.

#### PART II - Operation and Maintenance Cost Manual

Part II of this manual contains Operation and Maintenance unit costs for forty-three (43) facility types. City centre and remoteness indices are provided for each of the facility types, for each of thirty-three (33) locations, and for four (4) remoteness zones.

The O&M unit costs were primarily developed for use in calculating the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program Gross Funding Requirements and are average unit costs based on an average facility description and a reasonable asset condition. When the unit costs and indices are used in calculating the O&M estimate for a specific facility or site, users are cautioned that they must take into account local conditions which may increase or decrease the average O&M cost.

In the interest of continuing to improve the reliability of the CRM, we welcome your comments on the unit costs, indices or any other aspect of the manual. Comments or queries should be directed to Marc Lalande, P. Eng., Cost Engineer, Asset Management Directorate, DIAND refonte des indices géographiques et des modifications des indices historiques et des indices d'inflation prévus. Les coûts unitaires des écoles ont été dérivés des prix de la banque de données des prix de construction de la R.S. Means Company Inc.

Les rajustements des coûts unitaires ont été calculés à partir des données tirées de récentes publications commerciales. Les indices géographiques ont été mis à jour à partir de données de tierces parties. Les facteurs d'inflation proviennent de valeurs approuvées par le MAINC.

## PARTIE II - Manuel de coûts de fonctionnement et d'entretien

La partie II du présent manuel comprend des coûts unitaires de fonctionnement et d'entretien pour quarante-trois (43) types d'installations. Des indices de centre urbain et d'éloignement sont formulés pour chaque type d'installation et pour trente-trois (33) centres et quatre (4) zones d'éloignement.

Les coûts de F et E ont été établis en premier lieu en vue de calculer les besoins de financement brut du Programme des Affaires indiennes et inuit, et il s'agit de coûts unitaires moyens fondés sur une description d'installation moyenne et une condition de biens raisonnable. Lorsque les coûts unitaires et les indices sont utilisés dans le calcul des coûts de F et E pour une installation ou un emplacement donné, les utilisateurs doivent tenir compte des conditions locales qui peuvent augmenter ou diminuer la moyenne des coûts de F et E.

Dans le but de continuer à améliorer la fiabilité du MRC, nous souhaitons recevoir vos commentaires sur les coûts unitaires, l'établissement des indices et tout autre aspect du manuel. Pour tout commentaire ou renseignement, veuillez vous adresser à Marc Lalande, ing., Technical Services at (819) 994-7227. Our fax number is (819) 953-9395. Ingénieur des coûts, Direction de la Gestion des biens immobiliers, Services techniques du MAINC au (819) 994-7227. Notre numéro de télécopieur est le (819) 953-9395.

Jim Davison

Attach.

P.j.

#### AMENDMENT - MODIFICATION

| Date 96-07-09  | Number - Numéro 9       |
|--|-------------------------|
| Manual - Guide<br>TSD 19-1 DIAND Cost Reference Manu<br>DTC 19-1 Manuel de référence des coûts | Distribution<br>u MAINC |

- 1. Destroy this form, the previous Record of Amendments and all deleted pages.
- 2. If the address or quantity received is incorrect, or if any pages are missing, please notify:

Client Services Real Property Services for INAC Real Property Services Branch Public Works and Government Services Canada OTTAWA ON K1A 0H4

Tel: (819) 994-7035 FAX: (819) 953-9395

#### DELETE

Record of Amendments for the English version of the manual:

Cost Reference Manual - 1995 in its entirety.

- 1. Détruire ce formulaire, la liste de modifications préalable et les pages supprimées.
- 2. S'il y a une erreur d'adresse ou de quantité, s'il manque des pages à ce document, veuillez en aviser :

Services à la clientèle Services immobiliers pour le MAINC Direction générale des Services immobiliers Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada OTTAWA ON K1A 0H4

Tél: (819) 994-7035 FAX: (819) 953-9395

#### **SUPPRIMER**

Liste de modifications pour la version française du manuel:

Manuel de référence des coûts - 1995 au complet.

| ADD   | AIOUTER   |
|---|---|
| Record of Amendments for the English version of the manual: | Liste de modifications pour la version française du manuel: |
| Cost Reference Manual - 1996 in its entirety.               | Manuel de référence des coûts - 1996 au complet.            |

#### DIAND Cost Reference Manual (CRM) TSD 19-1

#### Manuel de référence des coûts (MRC) du MAINC DTS 19-1

.

÷

## Record of Amendments/Liste de modifications

| No. | Date     | Description  |
|-----|----------|--------------|
| 1.  | 21-07-89 | CRM/MRC 1989 |
| 2.  | 20-07-90 | CRM/MRC 1990 |
| 3.  | 20-07-91 | CRM/MRC 1991 |
| 4.  | 12-11-91 | CRM/MRC 1991 |
| 5.  | 01-07-92 | CRM/MRC 1992 |
| 6.  | 23-07-93 | CRM/MRC 1993 |
| 7.  | 15-07-94 | CRM/MRC 1994 |
| 8.  | 01-07-95 | CRM/MRC 1995 |
| 9.  | 09-07-96 | CRM/MRC 1996 |
|     |          |              |

e

.

LIBRARY INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS CANADA JUL 2 9 1996 AFFAIRS INDIENNES ET DU NORD CANADA BIBLIOTHEQUE

١

J

TSD-19-1

## DIAND COST REFERENCE MANUAL

JULY 1996

#### TSD-19-1

## DIAND COST REFERENCE MANUAL

#### **JULY 1996**

This publication was developed for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development by Real Property Services for INAC, Public Works and Government Services Canada.

Copies available from Client Services (819) 994-7035.

Cette publication est également disponible en français.

Cost engineering is an essential part of the planning, design and construction phases of a project, and is aimed at extracting the best possible value for money from all activities with cost implications. In keeping with this philosophy, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs published the first edition of the *Cost Reference Manual* in 1978. The manual has improved from year to year based on input from departmental specialists and the best cost experts in Canada. Its uniqueness lies in its assessment of costs for the remote and difficult construction environments typically encountered on Indian reserves and in Northern areas, something commercially available publications or those from other departments do not normally provide.

The *Cost Reference Manual* is, above all, a reliable method of developing preliminary estimates (for both capital and operations and maintenance) to ensure that the cost impact of all feasible alternatives is reviewed prior to design commitments. It also provides the technical input for preparing the annual Treasury Board submission for the funding of the operation and maintenance for capital assets on Indian reserves. All the costs expressed in this manual have no Sales tax such as GST or PST because Goods and Services are exempted when delivered on Indian reserves.

Forms and a step-by-step procedure for estimating are included in this manual. A cost estimating workshop, available to departmental staff on request, provides an overview of estimating, explains the use of the manual and the forms.

#### IT MUST BE STRESSED THAT THE *COST REFERENCE MANUAL* IS NOT MEANT TO REPLACE PROFESSIONAL COST EXPERTISE AND KNOWLEDGE APPROPRIATE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT. FURTHERMORE, IT IS DESIGNED TO BE USED FOR CLASS D AND CLASS C INDICATIVE ESTIMATES ONLY.

The department continually seeks to improve this manual through new initiatives in developing more objective and more accurate assessment criteria in determining and annually updating various cost components found in the manual. These initiatives form part of a well defined long-term strategy to ensure the reliability and appropriateness of this manual to our users. Your suggestions for improvement will, of course, continue to be the most important contributions to the appropriateness of the manual.

The Cost Reference Manual has been developed for use by the Public Service, Tribal Councils and Band Councils only.

Any queries, clarifications or feedback concerning this publication should be directed to the Cost Engineer, Real Property Services for INAC, Room 1165, 11th Floor, 10 Wellington Street, Hull, Québec, K1A OH4. Telephone: (819) 994-7227, fax: (819) 953-9395.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| cm   | - centimetre                                |
|------|---|
| ea.  | - each                                      |
| GFA  | <ul> <li>gross floor area</li> </ul>        |
| GFR  | - gross funding requirement                 |
| ha   | - hectare                                   |
| kg   | - kilogram                                  |
| km   | - kilometre                                 |
| km/h | <ul> <li>kilometre per hour</li> </ul>      |
| kV   | - kilovolt                                  |
| kVA  | <ul> <li>kilovolt ampere</li> </ul>         |
| kW   | - kilowatt                                  |
| L    | - litre                                     |
| l.m. | - linear metre                              |
| l.s. | - lump sum                                  |
| L/s  | - litre per second                          |
| m    | - metre                                     |
| mm   | - millimetre                                |
| m²   | <ul> <li>square metre</li> </ul>            |
| m³   | - cubic metre                               |
| N/A  | <ul> <li>not applicable</li> </ul>          |
| NFR  | <ul> <li>net funding requirement</li> </ul> |
| 0/C  | - on centre                                 |
| 0&M  | - operation and maintenance                 |
| t    | - tonne                                     |
| T&G  | <ul> <li>tongue and groove</li> </ul>       |
| v.m. | - vertical metre                            |
|      |   |

## UNIT OF MEASUREMENT CONVERSIONS<sup>1</sup>

|        |                       | Imperial Units                    | Metric Units (SI)                              |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| LENGTH | (in < > mm)           | 1 inch<br>0.3937 inch             | = 25.4 mm<br>= 10 mm                           |
|        | (ft < > m)            | 1 foot<br>3.2808 feet             | = 0.3048 m<br>= 1 m                            |
|        | (mi < > km)           | 1 mile<br>0.62137 mile            | = 1.6093 km<br>= 1 km                          |
|        |                       | 0.02137 mile                      | - 1 KIII                                       |
| AREA   | $(in^2 < > cm^2)$     | 1 square inch<br>0.1550 sq. in.   | $= 6.4516 \text{ cm}^2$<br>= 1 cm <sup>2</sup> |
|        | $(ft^2 < > m^2)$      | 1 square foot<br>10.7639 sq. ft.  | $= 0.0929 \text{ m}^2$<br>= 1 m <sup>2</sup>   |
|        | (a < > ha)            | 1 acre                            | = 0.4047 ha                                    |
|        |                       | 2.4710 acres                      | = 1 ha   |
| VOLUME | $(in^{3} < > cm^{3})$ | 1 cubic inch                      | $= 16.387 \text{ cm}^3$                        |
|        | $(ft^{3} < > m^{3})$  | 0.0610 cu. in.<br>1 cubic foot    | $= 1 \text{ cm}^3$<br>= 0.0283 m <sup>3</sup>  |
|        |                       | 35.315 cu. ft.                    | $= 1 \text{ m}^3$                              |
|        | $(yd^{3} < > m^{3})$  | 1 cubic yard                      | $= 0.7646 \text{ m}^3$                         |
|        |                       | 1.3079 cu. yd.                    | $= 1 m^{3}$                                    |
| LIQUID | (oz. fl. < > mL)      | 1 fl. ounce                       | = 28.413 mL                                    |
| VOLUME | (pi < > L)            | 0.0352 fl. oz.<br>1 pint          | = 1 mL<br>= 0.5683 L                           |
|        | (p) < > L)            | 1.760 pint                        | = 0.5085 L<br>= 1 L                            |
|        | (qt < > L)            | 1 quart                           | = 1.1365 L                                     |
|        |                       | 0.8799 quart                      | = 1 L  |
|        | (gal. < > L)          | 1 gallon (Imp.)<br>0.21998 gallon | = 4.5460 L<br>= 1 L                            |
|        |                       | oll root gallon                   |  |
| WEIGHT | (oz. av. < > g)       | 1 ounce (av.)                     | = 28.349 g                                     |
|        | (lb < > kg)           | 0.0353 oz. (av.)<br>1 pound (av.) | = 1 g<br>= 0.4536 kg                           |
|        |                       | 2.2046 lb. (av.)                  | = 0.4550  kg<br>= 1 kg                         |
|        | (tn s < > t)          | 1 ton (short)                     | = 0.9072 tonne                                 |
|        | <b>. .</b> .          | 1.1023 t. (short)                 | = 1 tonne                                      |
|        | (tn l < > t)          | 1 ton (long)                      | = 1.0161 tonne                                 |
|        |                       | 0.9842 t. (long)                  | = 1 tonne                                      |

1. CSA Standard Z-234.1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PREFACE                         | ••• | <br>••  | <br>•   |     | • • • | •• | . i |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|-----|-------|----|-----|
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS           | ••• | <br>••• | <br>•   |     | • • • | •• | ii  |
| UNIT OF MEASUREMENT CONVERSIONS | ••• | <br>••  | <br>•   | ••• | •••   |    | iii |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS               | ••• | <br>••  | <br>• • |     | •••   | •• | v   |

| PART I: | CAF        | PITAL COST MANUAL 1-0  |
|---------|------------|--|
|         | 1.0        | CAPITAL COSTS  |
|         | 2.0        | FACILITY UNIT COSTS       2-1         2.A       Buildings       2-1         2.B       Utilities       2-29         2.C       Grounds       2-47         2.D       Roads       2-65 |
|         | 3.0        | 2.E       Bridges       2-73         ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING COSTS       3-1   |
|         | 3.0<br>4.0 | RISK GUIDELINES  |

#### **APPENDICES**

2

## PART II: OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL ...... 1-0

| 1.0 | INTRODUCTION                                    | 1-1 |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2.0 | DEVELOPMENT OF O&M COST FIGURES                 | 1-1 |
| 3.0 | DEVELOPMENT OF O&M CITY CENTRE AND ZONE INDICES | 1-1 |

- 4.0 DETERMINATION AND ANALYSIS OF 0&M COSTS ...... 1-2
- 5.0 CAPITAL ASSET INVENTORY ASSET (CAIS) ASSET DEFINITIONS ..... 1-3

## APPENDICES

.

| Α | O&M COST DEFINITIONS A-1                             |
|---|--|
| В | ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION - SAMPLE CALCULATION B-1 |
| С | REMOTENESS INDICES DEFINITIONS C-1                   |
| D | ASSET DEFINITIONS D-1                                |
|   |  |

\_\_\_\_\_ DIAND Technical Services

## PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

B þ 

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0  | CAPI   | TAL COSTS  |
|------|--------|--|
|      | 1.1    | Introduction                                       |
|      | 1.2    | Estimate Classification                            |
|      | 1.3    | General Qualifiers                                 |
|      | 1.4    | Price Indices                                      |
|      | 1.5    | Geographic Indices                                 |
|      | 1.6    | Project Specific Indices                           |
|      | 1.7    | Geographic Indices for Selected Canadian Centres   |
|      | 1.8    | Project Site-Specific Index Factor Sheet 1-10      |
|      | 1.9    | Project Site-Specific Index Calculation Sheet 1-14 |
| 2.0  | FACIL  | ITY UNIT COSTS                                     |
|      | 2.A    | Buildings  |
|      | 2.B    | Utilities  |
|      | 2.C    | Grounds  |
|      | 2.D    | Roads  |
|      | 2.E    | Bridges 2-73                                       |
| 3.0  | ARCH   | IITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING COSTS                   |
|      | 3.1    | Introduction                                       |
|      | 3.2    | Definitions  |
|      | 3.3    | Use of Architectural and Engineering Cost Tables   |
|      | 3.4    | References   |
|      | 3.5    | Architectural and Engineering Costs (Tables 1-5)   |
| 4.0  | CONS   | TRUCTION RISK GUIDELINES 4-1                       |
|      | 4.1    | Introduction                                       |
|      | 4.2    | Definitions  |
|      | 4.3    | Construction Risk Categories 4-2                   |
|      | 4.4    | Assessment of Risks 4-3                            |
|      | 4.5    | Risk Guideline Tables                              |
|      | 4.6    | Risk Assessment Example 4-4                        |
|      | 4.7    | Risks and Percentages Tables (Tables 1-5) 4-7      |
|      | 4.8    | Risk Assessment Example - Cost Summary 4-9         |
| APPE | NDICES |  |
|      | Α      | CLASS "C" COST ESTIMATE FORMS A-1                  |

## PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

1-1

#### **1.0 CAPITAL COSTS**

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1.1 General Remarks

The purpose of this publication is to provide reliable capital cost data for departmental facilities from which consistent Class D and Class C indicative capital cost estimates may be prepared. It contains the following information:

- a. basic unit costs for nine categories of work. All costs are Toronto based and updated annually (Section 2);
- b. geographic construction centre indices for nine categories of work which are updated annually and reflect relative cost differentials between various specific geographic locations (Table 1, Section 1);
- c. site-specific indices for six major categories of work which weigh the impact that certain site factors have on construction costs (Table 2, Section 1);
- architectural and engineering cost guidelines, construction risk guidelines and departmental cost estimating forms are used to complete the estimating process (Sections 3 and 4 and Appendix A);
- e. escalation indices, both historical and future, which allow the comparison of construction costs for different years (Section 1.4); and
- f. case histories with construction costs, location and date which can be used for cost comparisons of similar projects (Appendices B and C).

#### 1.1.2 Definitions

**Project cost:** comprises the expenditures for all aspects of a project such as the design (preliminary and detailed), contracting, construction, supervision and commissioning of a project. Of these expenditures, a specifically identified part covers any allowances for inflation and contingencies. It is normally associated with all costs incurred following preliminary approval including band costs, operation and maintenance, training and commissioning of a project.

<u>Direct costs or basic construction costs</u>: the costs associated with trade work and its direct supervision. This usually represents the contract value of the work done. It always includes overhead and profit. Indirect costs or soft costs: the costs incurred for services rendered to the project but otherwise not part of direct trade work or its supervision. This usually represents architectural and engineering design and supervision costs, including project management and quality control, and band involvement where applicable.

**Contingency:** an allowance for unforeseeable elements of costs which an analysis of previous projects has shown to be statistically likely to occur. This covers change orders due to small design changes, supply problems, small quantity changes -- reasonable changes that cannot be identified prior to construction.

<u>Construction Risk</u>: an area of uncertainty identified in preparing an estimate which may have an effect on costs. This covers uncertainties in the quantity or quality of pre-engineering information, tender and construction schedules, the construction market and non-quantifiable items.

Estimate in constant dollars: an estimate expressed in dollars tied to the base year -- the year in which the estimate is prepared.

Estimate in current dollars: an estimate expressed in dollars tied to the fiscal year in which the expenditure will be made -- also called budget-year dollars.

#### 1.1.3 Scope and Data Base

This publication provides cost data in constant dollar values for the current year. Unit costs are based on DIAND standards or levels of service (as clarified in the text), under average construction conditions in Toronto.

Each unit cost must be modified through the use of appropriate indices to reflect geographic cost differentials and site-specific factors.

Price indices (inflation factors) are also provided to permit comparisons with previous project costs or to forecast actual costs in future years.

The unit costs are intended to form a basis for the development of preliminary, indicative capital project cost estimates (Classes D and C). They must be supplemented by specialized professional assessment of the many varying local or site-specific factors and their impact on the project cost.

It is the responsibility of project managers/officers to identify project anomalies and variations from normal conditions and to make the necessary cost adjustments.

Update bulletins will be issued, as necessary throughout the year.

#### 1.1.4 Users

This publication is intended for use by:

 a. departmental estimators as a guide for determining facility costs for planning estimates, or preliminary project estimates or reviewing consultant estimates;

Real Property Services for INAC \_

- b. project managers/officers when discussing estimates and reviewing project submissions with band councils;
- c. senior management when evaluating project submissions; and
- d. bands when preparing estimates for capital construction projects or program budgets.

#### 1.2 ESTIMATE CLASSIFICATION

Cost estimating is the act of appraising and evaluating the cost of a project before implementing it. All estimates must be dated, as a cost estimate has a limited life, particularly in a period of changing inflation rates and fluctuating market conditions.

The completeness and accuracy of a cost estimate will depend on the amount of information available at the time it is developed. The reliability of the estimate will thus depend on the project status or development stage.

Treasury Board *Manual, Capital Plans, Projects and Procurement,* provides a cost estimate classification system suitable for a broad range of project types involving two categories: "indicative" and "substantive". Within these 2 categories, the former 4-part classification system has been retained to meet the specific needs of DIAND/First Nations projects.

#### Substantive Estimates

<u>Class A estimate</u>: this is a detailed estimate based on quantity take-off from final drawings and specifications. It is used to evaluate tenders or as a basis of cost control during day-labour construction.

<u>Class B estimate</u>: this is prepared after site investigations and studies have been completed and the major systems defined. It is based on a project brief and preliminary design. It is used for obtaining effective project approval and for budgetary control.

#### **Indicative Estimates**

<u>Class C estimate</u>: this is prepared with limited site information and is based on probable conditions affecting the project. It represents the summation of all identifiable project elemental costs and is used for program planning, to establish a more specific definition of client needs and to obtain preliminary project approval.

<u>Class D estimate</u>: this is a preliminary estimate which, due to little or no site information, indicates the approximate magnitude of cost of the proposed project, based on the client's broad requirements. This overall cost estimate may be derived from lump sum or unit costs for a similar project. It may be used in developing long term capital plans and for preliminary discussion of proposed capital projects.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

## 1.3 GENERAL QUALIFIERS

Numerous factors and conditions affect the total cost of construction. The unit costs presented in this publication have been compiled in accordance with the following conditions:

1-4

١ Ü 

**a** 

| Year:                                      | The cost figures are for the current year.  |
|--|---|
| Architectural and<br>Engineering<br>Costs: | Administration, design and supervision fees incurred by the<br>Department, external consultants or Public Works Canada (PWC),<br>are not included in the basic costs. See Section 3 for guidelines on<br>the establishment of architectural and engineering costs.  |
| Contractor's<br>Overhead and<br>Profit:    | Allowance for a contractor's overhead and profit are included in the basic costs.   |
| Contingencies:                             | The costs shown do not include any contingencies (see Section 1.1.2).   |
| Special Costs:                             | Each construction project is unique and may require certain extra<br>costs or deductions to cover specific conditions, situations and<br>requirements. All such special costs must be assessed and added<br>or subtracted from the estimated costs derived from this<br>publication. Some of these costs could be considered as "risks"<br>and should be included in the appropriate section of the standard<br>estimating forms (see Section 4.0). Other factors specific to the<br>site such as the ground conditions, transportation, etc., can be<br>calculated using Table 2 at the end of this section. |
| Facilities:                                | Each facility is costed independently from the other. For example, water and sewer costs to connect a building to the existing mains are not included in the base cost of the building.   |
| Electrical Service<br>Drop:                | All unit costs for dwellings include the cost of electrical service drop which satisfy Canadian electrical codes.   |
| Furniture:                                 | The costs of all furniture which is not fixed or attached are not<br>included. Examples are stoves, fridges, washers, dryers, steel<br>lockers and special fixtures such as propane gas equipment for<br>chemistry laboratories.  |
| Site Preparation:                          | No allowance has been made for clearing, demolition or filling of the site, unless otherwise stated.  |
| Dumping:                                   | It is assumed that no dumping charges will be incurred.   |
| Waste Disposal:                            | It is assumed that waste material can be disposed of in an area located within 1.5 km of the project site.  |
| Aggregate and Gravel:                      | It is assumed that aggregate and gravel are both available within 10 km of the site.  |

| •                    |                                 | 1-5   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                      | Foundation<br>Conditions:       | It is assumed that a good load bearing capacity exists for foundations. Excavation and backfilling is normal and no dewatering is required.   |
|                      | Backfill:                       | It is assumed that suitable backfill material is available on-site.   |
|                      | Volume Discounts<br>For Houses: | The costs shown cover the construction of one structure at a time.<br>In some situations, however, a number of units are built<br>simultaneously which normally provides some volume discounts. In<br>these situations, the costs of volume construction should be<br>reduced appropriately. If the regions do not have their own volume<br>reduction rates, the following general rule may be applied:   |
|                      |                                 | a. for 5 structures or more, reduce the cost by 5%; and b. for 20 structures or more, reduce the cost by 8%.  |
|                      | Gross Floor<br>Area (GFA):      | The term gross floor area (GFA) applied to unit building costs in this publication shall be the sum of all enclosed floor areas measured flat on plan to the outside face of perimeter walls, without deductions for any openings, walls, partitions or columns.  |
|                      |                                 | <ul> <li>The calculation of the GFA will include (houses excepted) the plan areas of:</li> <li>enclosed connecting passageways;</li> <li>tunnels, floor areas and basements with headroom of 2 m or more;</li> <li>crawl space with concrete floor and headroom of 2 m or more; and</li> <li>attached or isolated garages.</li> </ul> The calculation of the GFA will exclude the plan areas of: <ul> <li>basements and crawl space of houses;</li> </ul> |
|                      |                                 | <ul> <li>garage and carports of houses;</li> <li>a crawl space without a concrete floor;</li> <li>tunnels, crawl space and floor areas with headroom less than 2 m; and</li> <li>unfinished attic areas.</li> </ul>   |
| ir<br>ID<br>ID<br>İr |                                 |   |
|                      |                                 |   |
|                      |                                 |   |
|                      |                                 |   |

— Real Property Services for INAC —

#### 1.4 PRICE INDICES

#### 1.4.1 General Remarks

In preparing project cost estimates it may be useful for estimators to update regional case histories to current year values. Also, as estimates are normally prepared a year or more in advance of actual construction, they must be adjusted to current dollar costs for the year in which the funds will be spent.

The following price indices from the Treasury Board are provided to facilitate updating regional case histories:

| 1986/87 | 74.0 |
|---------|------|
| 1987/88 | 77.0 |
| 1988/89 | 80.0 |
| 1989/90 | 83.6 |
| 1990/91 | 86.9 |
| 1991/92 | 90.9 |
| 1992/93 | 92.9 |
| 1992/93 | 92.9 |
| 1993/94 | 96.0 |
| 1994/95 | 96.7 |
| 1995/96 | 98.5 |

The following indices are suggested by the Department to be used to calculate current dollar cost estimates for projects being implemented in future years. Should you have sound reason to question their appropriateness the subject may be addressed as a risk item.

| 100.0 |
|-------|
| 101.8 |
| 103.7 |
| 105.4 |
| 107.1 |
| 108.8 |
|       |

1-6

#### 1.4.2 How to Use Price Indices

If, for example, the cost of a project is estimated using the cost information given in this publication and the project is to be constructed in 1997/98, the estimate should be increased to current dollars as follows:

| ESTIMATE FOR 97/98 | = | 97/98 ESTIMATE | x | <u>97/98 INDEX</u><br>96/97 INDEX |
|--------------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|                    | = | 97/98 ESTIMATE | x | <u>101.8</u><br>100.0             |

Similarly, case histories can be updated to show the estimated cost during construction, in exactly the same way.

Example: 1986 case history for 96/97 construction.

1-7

86/87 Cost x <u>96/97 INDEX</u> = 1986/87 Cost x <u>100.0</u> 86/87 INDEX 74.0

#### 1.5 GEOGRAPHIC INDICES

The geographic indices provide a composite measure of labour rates, productivity and availability of construction materials and equipment in 33 selected city centres. Urban Toronto is used as a base, i.e.: equals 1.00.

Because the blends of labour and material are unique to the type of facility under construction, geographic indices have been calculated for each of nine facility categories for the 33 selected cities. These geographic indices, which are displayed in Table 1, permit adjustment of the unit costs given in Section 2.0 to regional costs. The choice of the source centre will depend largely on the contractor's likely source of material supply and labour.

The selected city centres were chosen according to their importance as representative supply centres in each region. The geographic index does not take into account site-specific conditions such as permafrost or rock. All unique local conditions must be considered by the estimator based on knowledge and experience. Table 2 gives one method of taking these special conditions into account.

The data used in the compilation of geographic indices are provided from cost surveys done by using commercially available construction cost database and undertaken in the second quarter of 1996.

#### 1.6 PROJECT SPECIFIC INDICES

Project costs are not only affected by regional influences but also by a number of other site-specific considerations. These have been identified in Table 2 under the following headings:

۲ ۲

- nature of the site;
- transport;
- schedule;
- personnel;
- materials; and
- administration.

Under each heading a series of criteria are listed, each with a selection of factors which are provided for each construction category. The most appropriate factor should be selected for each criterion group and entered under the appropriate heading in Table 3. If a particular criterion does not apply, enter zero.

The factors entered represent a percentage assessment of the cost impact of each criterion and should be summed and converted to a sub-index by inserting (1.), in front of each total. These sub-indices should be transferred to the bottom of the page, and multiplied to produce an overall project specific index (see example at the end of this section).

It should be emphasized that this method is intended to be used with judgement. When specific site knowledge suggests it is appropriate, the factors provided should be modified using an interpolation process.

If the estimator is aware of the actual cost of any of these site specific considerations, a zero should be entered where applicable on the calculation sheet and the actual cost added as a "cost adjustment" to the basic estimate (refer to Appendix A).

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

1-9 -

## TABLE 1

## 1.7 1996 GEOGRAPHIC INDICES FOR SELECTED CANADIAN CENTRES

P

)) |)

|                                  | BUILD                    | INGS            |                | UTIL            | ITIES           |                 |                            | OUNDS, ROA       |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| CITY<br>CENTRES                  | NON-<br>RESI-<br>DENTIAL | RESI-<br>DENTAL | MECH.<br>PLANT | ELECT.<br>PLANT | WATER/<br>SEWER | ELECT.<br>DIST. | GRAVEL<br>ROADS/<br>GROUND | ASPHALT<br>ROADS | BRIDGE       |
|                                  | DENTIAL                  |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                            |                  |              |
| 1 Halifax                        | 1.03                     | 1.03            | 0.98           | 1.00            | 0.87            | 0.94            | 0.86                       | 0.88             | 1.01         |
| 2 Sydney                         | 1.03                     | 1.03            | 0.98           | 1.00            | 0.85            | 0.93            | 0.87                       | 0.94             | 1.01         |
| 3 Moncton                        | 1.00                     | 1.01            | 0.98           | 0.99            | 0.88            | 0.94            | 0.87                       | 0.91             | 1.02         |
| 4 Fredericton                    | 1.03                     | 1.04            | 1.02           | 0.98            | 0.94            | 0.98            | 0.91                       | 0.96             | 1.06         |
|                                  |                          | 1.05            | 0.99           | 0.96            | 0.98            | 1.03            | 1.08                       | 1.01             | 1.05         |
| 5 Quebec                         | 1.01                     |                 | 0.99           | 0.95            | 0.98            | 1.03            | 1.05                       | 1.00             | 0.98         |
| 6 Montreal                       | 0.97<br>1.06             | 1.00<br>1.11    | 1.05           | 0.95            | 1.03            | 1.02            | 1.05                       | 1.10             | 1.18         |
| 7 Rouyn                          |                          | 1.11            | 1.05           | 0.98            | 1.03            | 1.10            | 1.19                       | 1.14             | 1.22         |
| 8 Sept-lles                      | 1.10                     | 1.10            | 1.00           | 0.33            | 1.07            | 1.10            |                            |                  |              |
| 9 Toronto                        | 1.00                     | 1.00            | 1.00           | 1.00            | 1.00            | 1.00            | 1.00                       | 1.00             | 1.00         |
| 10 Ottawa                        | 1.08                     | 1.14            | 1.06           | 1.03            | 1.01            | 1.00            | 0.99                       | 0.93             | 1.04         |
| 11 London                        | 1.00                     | 1.01            | 1.00           | 1.01            | 0.99            | 0.99            | 1.01                       | 0.99             | 0.98         |
| 12 Sault-Ste-Marie               | 1.08                     | 1.14            | 1.06           | 1.04            | 1.04            | 1.05            | 0.99                       | 0.92             | 1.01         |
| 13 Thunder Bay                   | 1.07                     | 1.08            | 1.10           | 1.04            | 1.11            | 1.08            | 0.97                       | 0.98             | 1.11         |
| 14 Sudbury                       | 1.14                     | 1.19            | 1.13           | 1.05            | 1.12            | 1.08            | 1.03                       | 0.99             | 1.10         |
| 15 Timmins                       | 1.14                     | 1.20            | 1.14           | 1.05            | 1.12_           | 1.08            | 1.03                       | 1.02             | 1.11         |
|                                  |                          |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                            |                  |              |
| 16 Winnipeg                      | 1.01                     | 1.01            | 0.92           | 1.00            | 0.86            | 0.98            | 1.10                       | 1.01             | 0.96         |
| 17 Thompson                      | 1.16                     | 1.15            | 1.02           | 1.07            | 0.96            | 1.10            | 1.21                       | 1.12             | 1.12         |
| 18 The Pas                       | 1.15                     | 1.15            | 1.02           | 1.08            | 0.94            | 1.08            | 1.20                       | 1.11             | 1.12         |
| 19 Brandon                       | 1.01                     | 1.01            | 0.92           | 1.01            | 0.86            | 0.99            | 1.12                       | 1.03             | 0.96         |
| 00 Basing                        | 1.00                     | 1.01            | 0.95           | 1.00            | 0.89            | 0.99            | 1.25                       | 1.12             | 1.00         |
| 20 Regina<br>21 Saskatoon        | 1.00                     | 1.01            | 0.95           | 1.00            | 0.03            | 1.01            | 1.23                       | 1.11             | 1.01         |
| 21 Saskatoon<br>22 Prince Albert | 1.01                     | 1.02            | 0.97           | 1.02            | 0.94            | 1.05            | 1.22                       | 1.10             | 1.05         |
| 22 Fince Albert                  | 1.02                     | 1.00            | 0.57           | 1.02            | 0.01            |                 |                            |                  |              |
| 23 Calgary                       | 1.05                     | 1.15            | 0.98           | 1.00            | 0.83            | 0.91            | 0.90                       | 0.78             | 1.01         |
| 24 Edmonton                      | 1.09                     | 1.19            | 1.00           | 1.01            | 0.81            | 0.89            | 0.88                       | 0.78             | 1.00         |
| 25 High Level                    | 1.25                     | 1.26            | 1.11           | 1.09            | 0.91            | 0.99            | 0.98                       | 0.87             | 1.16         |
| 26 Fort McMurray                 | 1.24                     | 1.29            | 1.13           | 1.06            | 0.93            | 1.00            | 1.07                       | 0.98             | 1.21         |
|                                  |                          |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                            |                  |              |
| 27 Vancouver                     | 1.03                     | 1.04            | 1.01           | 1.08            | 0.98            | 1.07            | 0.90                       | 0.87             | 1.16         |
| 28 Victoria                      | 1.03                     | 1.05            | 1.03           | 1.09            | 0.98            | 1.08            | 0.88                       | 0.89             | 1.16         |
| 29 Kamioops                      | 1.06                     | 1.05            | 1.03           | 1.08            | 0.98<br>1.07    | 1.06            | 0.99<br>1.01               | 0.96<br>0.98     | 1.16<br>1.25 |
| 30 Prince George                 | 1.12                     | 1.12            | 1.09           | 1.10            | 1.07            | 1.14<br>1.16    | 1.01                       | 1.00             | 1.25         |
| 31 Prince Rupert                 | 1.18                     | 1.19            | 1.15           | 1.11            | 1.10            | 1.10            | <u> </u>                   | 1.00             | 1.52         |
| 32 Whitehorse                    | 1.30                     | 1.35            | 1.33           | 1.20            | 1.35_           | 1.41            | 1.12                       | 1.20             | 1.45         |
| 33 St. John's                    | 1.09                     | 1.12            | 1.09           | 1.04_           | 1.03            | 1.05            | 0.96                       | 0.99             | 1.20         |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating operation and maintenance costs. Refer to Part II for operation and maintenance indices.

-

TABLE 2

## 1.8 PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX FACTOR SHEET

#### NATURE OF THE SITE

|  | BUILDINGS             |                       | UTIL                       | ITIES                       | GROUNDS               |                  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| CRITERIA   | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL  | RESI-<br>DENTIAL      | WATER/<br>SEWER            | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION        | AND<br>ROADS          | BRIDGES          |
| TYPE OF LOCATION<br>Within established community<br>Other building adjacent<br>Virgin isolated site                              | -<br>2<br>5           | -<br>2<br>5           | -                          | -                           | -                     | -                |
| AVAILABILITY OF UTILITIES<br>No adequate electricity supply<br>No telephone<br>No telephone or electricity                       | 2<br>2<br>4           | 2<br>2<br>4           | -                          | -                           | -                     | -                |
| AVAILABILITY OF STORAGE<br>Not required or adequate<br>Not available   | - 2                   | -<br>2                | - 2                        | - 2                         | -<br>2                | - 2              |
| GROUND CONDITION<br>Normal soil or similar<br>Rocky soil<br>Rock<br>Permafrost/special conditions                                | -<br>1<br>2<br>3      | -<br>1<br>2<br>3      | -<br>2<br>5<br>10          | -<br>1<br>3<br>5            | -<br>2<br>10<br>10    | -<br>1<br>2<br>3 |
| TYPE OF TERRAIN<br>Level and open<br>Level and treed<br>Broken and open<br>Broken and treed<br>Hilly and open<br>Hilly and treed | -<br>1<br>-<br>1<br>- | -<br>-<br>1<br>-<br>1 | -<br>1<br>2<br>4<br>4<br>6 | -<br>1<br>2<br>5<br>5<br>10 | -<br>2<br>4<br>4<br>6 | -                |

## TABLE 2 (cont'd)

## 1.8 PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX FACTOR SHEET

#### TRANSPORT

|   | 8UILI                   | DINGS                   | UTIL                    | ITIES                  | GROUNDS                |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| CRITERIA  | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL    | RESI-<br>DENTIAL        | WATER/<br>SEWER         | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION   | AND<br>ROADS           | 8RIDGES                 |
| METHOD<br>Road<br>Rail<br>Water<br>Air  | -<br>1<br>3<br>20       | -<br>1<br>3<br>20       | -<br>2<br>5<br>15       | -<br>2<br>5<br>15      | -<br>1<br>2<br>8       | -<br>1<br>3<br>10       |
| SECONDARY METHOD<br>None<br>Water<br>Air  | -<br>4<br>25            | -<br>4<br>25            | -<br>6<br>20            | -<br>6<br>20           | -<br>3<br>15           | -<br>4<br>15            |
| This criterion is to be used if<br>access to the site requires more<br>than one stage of<br>transportation.   |                         |                         |                         |                        |                        |                         |
| RESOURCE CITY -<br>SITE TRANSIT DISTANCE<br>Not exceeding 50 km<br>50 to 200 km<br>200 to 500 km<br>Each additional 200 km or<br>part, add 1            | 1<br>2<br>5<br>-        | 1<br>2<br>5<br>-        | -<br>2<br>5<br>-        | -<br>2<br>5<br>-       | -<br>2<br>5<br>-       | -<br>2<br>5<br>-        |
| LANDING, AIR<br>(If air freight used)<br>Existing strip - Hercules<br>- smailer<br>Build land strip - Hercules<br>Build ice strip - Hercules            | -<br>20<br>10<br>5      | -<br>20<br>10<br>5      | -<br>15<br>10<br>5      | -<br>15<br>10<br>5     | -<br>8<br>10<br>5      | -<br>10<br>10<br>5      |
| LANDING FROM SHIP<br>(if ship used)<br>Quay<br>Barge/quay with crane<br>Barge/quay without crane<br>Barge/beach with crane<br>8arge/beach without crane | -<br>5<br>10<br>7<br>14 | -<br>5<br>10<br>7<br>14 | -<br>5<br>10<br>7<br>14 | -<br>2<br>4<br>5<br>10 | -<br>2<br>4<br>5<br>10 | -<br>5<br>10<br>7<br>14 |
| LANDING FROM BARGE<br>(if barge used)<br>Quay with crane<br>Quay without crane<br>Beach with crane<br>Beach without crane                               | -<br>5<br>3<br>10       | -<br>5<br>3<br>10       | -<br>5<br>3<br>10       | -<br>2<br>2<br>5       | -<br>2<br>2<br>5       | -<br>5<br>3<br>10       |
| TIDE-SWEPT 8EACH<br>(if beach used)   | 2                       | 2                       | 2                       | 1                      | 1                      | 2                       |
| LOAD SIZE<br>Complete project<br>Piecemeal  | -<br>5                  | 5                       | -<br>5                  | -<br>2                 | -<br>2                 | -<br>5                  |
| ACCESS<br>All year<br>Winter only<br>Summer only  | -<br>8<br>6             | -<br>B<br>6             | -<br>B<br>6             | -<br>8<br>6            | -<br>B<br>6            | -<br>8<br>6             |

## 1.8 PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX FACTOR SHEET

#### SCHEDULE

| SCHEDULE  |                      |                  |                 |                      |              |         |
|---|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|   | BUIL                 | DINGS            | υτιι            | ITIES                | GROUNDS      |         |
| CRITERIA  | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL | RESI-<br>DENTIAL | WATER/<br>SEWER | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION | AND<br>ROADS | BRIDGES |
| PROJECT DURATION<br>Construction work continuous<br>from start to finish                  | -                    | -                | -               | -                    | -            | -       |
| Two construction seasons<br>required  | 10                   | 10               | 10              | 10                   | 10           | 10      |
| Three construction seasons required   | 20                   | 20               | 20              | 20                   | 20           | 20      |
| SHIPPING SCHEDULE<br>Ship and build same season<br>Ship and store for following<br>season | - 10                 | -<br>10          | -<br>10         | -<br>10              | -<br>10      | -<br>10 |

#### PERSONNEL

|  | BUILDINGS            |                  | UTIL            | ITIES                | GROUNDS      |         |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
| CRITERIA                               | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL | RESI-<br>DENTIAL | WATER/<br>SEWER | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION | AND<br>ROADS | BRIDGES |
| AVAILABILITY OF LOCAL                  |                      |                  |                 |                      |              |         |
| LABOUR                                 |                      |                  |                 |                      |              |         |
| Skilled, semi-skilled and<br>unskilled | -                    | -                | -               | -                    | -            | -       |
| Semi-skilled and unskilled only        | 2                    | 2                | 1               | 1                    | 1            | 2       |
| Unskilled only                         | 4                    | 4                | 2               | 2                    | 2            | 4       |
| None                                   | 10                   | 10               | 10              | 10                   | 10           | 10      |
| ACCOMMODATION REQUIRED                 |                      |                  |                 |                      |              |         |
| Locally available                      | 2                    | 2                | 2               | 2                    | 2            | 2       |
| Within daily travel                    | 5                    | 5                | 4               | 4                    | 4            | 2       |
| (maximum of 2 hours total)             |                      |                  |                 |                      |              |         |
| Camp required                          | 10                   | 10               | 10              | 10                   | 10           | 10      |

## TABLE 2 (cont'd)

## 1.8 PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX FACTOR SHEET

#### MATERIALS

|  | BUILDINGS            |                  | UTIL            | ITIES                | GROUNDS      |             |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| CRITERIA   | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL | RESI-<br>DENTIAL | WATER/<br>SEWER | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION | AND<br>ROADS | BRIDGES     |
| AVAILABILITY OF<br>CONSTRUCTION LUMBER<br>Locally<br>Not locally   | 2                    | - 2              | - 2             | - 2                  | 2            | - 2         |
| AVAILABILITY OF<br>READY-MIXED CONCRETE<br>Locally<br>Not locally, maximum of<br>100 km<br>Not available | -<br>1<br>4          | -<br>1<br>6      | -<br>-<br>-     | -                    | -            | -<br>1<br>5 |
| AVAILABILITY OF<br>AGGREGATES<br>Locally<br>Not locally  | -<br>1               | -<br>1           | -<br>1          | -<br>1               | - 2          | -<br>1      |
| AVAILABILITY OF BUILDING<br>SUPPLIES<br>Locally<br>Not locally   | -<br>1               | - 1              | - 1             | - 1                  | -            | -<br>1      |
| OUTSIZE<br>WEIGHT/VOLUME/SHAPE<br>None<br>Some<br>Significant  | -<br>1<br>2          | -<br>-           | -<br>1<br>1     | -<br>1<br>1          | -<br>-<br>-  | -<br>1<br>1 |

#### ADMINISTRATION

|   | BUILDINGS            |                  | UTIL            | ITIES                | GROUNDS     |              |
|---|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| CRITERIA  | NON-RESI-<br>DENTIAL | RESI-<br>DENTIAL | WATER/<br>SEWER | ELECTRI-<br>FICATION | ROADS       | BRIDGES      |
| PLANNING<br>Long lead time to prepare bills<br>of quantities and to order<br>transportation         | -                    | -                | -               | -                    | -           | -            |
| Restricted lead time<br>Short lead time, fast track,<br>incomplete design                           | 5<br>10              | 3<br>6           | 1<br>2          | 1<br>2               | 1<br>2      | 2<br>5       |
| NORTHERN MANAGERIAL<br>EXPERIENCE OF PROJECT<br>TEAM<br>Very experienced<br>Some experience<br>None | -<br>5<br>10         | -<br>2<br>5      | -<br>2<br>5     | -<br>2<br>5          | -<br>2<br>5 | -<br>5<br>10 |

• • ō ē 

## TABLE 3

## 1.9 PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX CALCULATION SHEET

| Project Title:  | Date:  |
|---|--|
| Region:   | Resource Centre:   |
| This form summarizes all sit  | e-specific factors considered in Table 2.  |
| NOTE: Factors expressed<br>as percentages.  | 3. SCHEDULE<br>Project duration 0<br>Shipping schedule 0<br>TOTAL (C) 1  |
| 1. NATURE OF SITE<br>Type of location<br>Utilities available<br>Avail. of storage<br>Ground condition<br>Type of terrain                              | 0.       4. PERSONNEL         0.       Avail. of local labour       0.         0.       Accommod. required       0.         0.       TOTAL (D)       1.  |
| TOTAL (A)   | 1  |
| 2. TRANSPORTATION<br>Primary method<br>Secondary method<br>Overall - transit dist.<br>Landing - aircraft<br>Landing - ship<br>Landing - barge<br>Tide | Avail. of const. lumber       0         Ready-mixed concrete       0         Avail. of aggregates       0         Gen. building supplies       0         Outsize materials       0 |
| Load size<br>Access<br>TOTAL (B)  | 0.         Planning         0.           0.         Experience         0.           1.         TOTAL (F)         1.  |
| 7. SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX CA<br>(A) (B)<br>1 x 1 x<br>SIGNATURE  | (C) (D) (E) (F) INDEX<br>1 x 1 x 1   |
|   | · · ·  |

## EXAMPLE CALCULATION USING GEOGRAPHIC/PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDICES AND UNIT COSTS

1-15 .

The costs in this publication can be converted to any location in Canada through the use of the geographic indices and calculation of the project site-specific indices using Table 2.

For example, assume that a three-bedroom duplex (GFA 170 m<sup>2</sup>) with a concrete basement is to be built in Shamattawa, Manitoba. The location of this Indian community is approximately 750 air kilometres from Winnipeg. The community is only accessible by air and winter road. Freight access to Shamattawa is possible by one of the following two methods (each one requiring two stages of transportation):

a. by rail line from Winnipeg to Gillam followed by winter road from Gillam to Shamattawa; or

b. by road to Thompson followed by air transportation from Thompson to Shamattawa.

Assume option a. is chosen and the overall transit distance from Winnipeg is approximately 1,200 km.

To calculate the approximate cost for building the duplex at Shamattawa:

a. determine the GFA (in this case 170 m<sup>2</sup>);

b. extract from the manual the basic unit cost for a similar building;

c. determine the geographic index from Table 1; and

d. calculate the project site-specific index for Shamattawa. The product of all the factors will yield the approximate cost for a building of this type in this location. (From Tables 2 and 3).

GFA x UNIT COST x GEOGRAPHIC INDEX x SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX = COST OF HOUSE

The following example of a complete calculation of a project site-specific index indicates the weights used for each criterion. It should be noted that these weights were derived using the best information available at the time. Care should be taken to ensure all assumptions are recorded so that they can be readily modified as more information becomes available.

Calculated cost for building a three-bedroom duplex in Shamattawa:

 $170 \text{ (m}^2) \times \$862 \times 1.01 \times 1.99 = \$295,000 \text{ (rounded)}$ 

## EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF PROJECT SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX

1-16

Project Title: 3 - bedroom duplez (G7A 170 m<sup>2</sup>) Date: 1 July, 1996 Region: Shamattawa, Manitoba Resource Centre: Winnipeg

This form summarizes all site-specific factors considered in Table 2.

| NOTE: Factors expressed<br>as percentages.  |  | 3. SCHEDULE<br>Project duration<br>Shipping schedule  | 0.  |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1. NATURE OF SITE<br>Type of location<br>Utilities available<br>Avail. of storage<br>Ground condition<br>Type of terrain                | 0.<br>0.<br>0. <b>0.3</b><br>0. <b>0.1</b>   | TOTAL (C)<br>4. PERSONNEL<br>Avail. of local labour<br>Accommod. required<br>TOTAL (D)  | 0. 0.4<br>0. 1.0<br>1. 1.4                      |
| TOTAL (A)<br>2. TRANSPORTATION<br>Primary method<br>Secondary method<br>Overall - transit dist.<br>Landing - aircraft<br>Landing - ship | 1.04<br>0.01<br>0.25<br>0.09<br>0.20<br>0.20 | 5. MATERIALS<br>Avail. of const. lumber<br>Ready-mixed concrete<br>Avail. of aggregates<br>Gen. building supplies<br>Outsize materials<br>TOTAL (E) | 0. 02<br>0. 01<br>0. 01<br>0. 01<br>0.<br>1. 05 |
| Landing - barge<br>Tide<br>Load size<br>Access<br>TOTAL (B)   | 0.<br>0.<br>0.<br>0.<br>1. 60.               | 6. ADMINISTRATION<br>Planning<br>Experience<br>TOTAL (F)  | 0.<br>0.<br>1. <i>0.0</i> .                     |

#### 7. SITE-SPECIFIC INDEX CALCULATION

(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) INDEX1.0.4. x 1.6.0. x 1.0.0. x 1.1.4. x 1.0.5. x 1.0.0. = 1.9.9.

SIGNATURE

## PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

2-1 \_

## 2.0 FACILITY UNIT COSTS

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 2.A BUILDINGS

| <b>2.A</b> .1 |                                     | 2-3 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.A.2         | ADMINISTRATIVE                      | 2-7 |
|               | 2.A.2.1 Office                      | 2-7 |
|               | 2.A.2.2 Band Hall                   | 2-8 |
| 2.A.3         | OPERATIVE                           | 2-8 |
|               | 2.A.3.1 Garage                      | 2-8 |
| 2.A.4         | INSTITUTIONAL                       | 2-9 |
|               | 2.A.4.1 School                      | 2-9 |
|               | 2.A.4.2 School (Portable) 2         | -12 |
|               | 2.A.4.3 Library                     | -13 |
|               | 2.A.4.4 Museum                      | -14 |
|               | 2.A.4.5 Police Station              | -14 |
|               | 2.A.4.6 Police/Fire Station         | -15 |
|               | 2.A.4.7 Fire Station                | -16 |
| 2.A.5         | RESIDENTIAL                         | -17 |
|               | 2.A.5.1 Single-Family House 24      | -17 |
|               | 2.A.5.2 Semi-Detached House 24      | -21 |
|               | 2.A.5.3 Row House 24                | -22 |
|               | 2.A.5.4 Multiple-Family Dwelling 2- | -23 |
|               | 2.A.5.5 Dormitory 2-                | -24 |
| 2.A.6         | RECREATIONAL                        | -25 |
|               | 2.A.6.1 Recreation Centre 2-        | ·25 |
|               | 2.A.6.2 Community Hall 2-           | -26 |
|               | 2.A.6.3 Gymnasium 2-                | ·27 |
|               | 2.A.6.4 Arena 2-                    | ·28 |

#### 2.A.1 INTRODUCTION

The costs displayed in this section have been put in the standard format that is used by the Canadian Institute of Quantity Surveyors and known as the elemental format. The numbering system used for the specifications and the elemental breakdown corresponds directly with each other. Listed below are the elements and sub-elements which are used in the cost reference format. Refer to Section 1, Paragraph 1.3, General Qualifiers, for those parameters used to arrive at gross floor area (GFA).

#### 2.A.1.1

#### SUBSTRUCTURE

- a) Normal foundations
- b) Basement excavation and backfill
- c) Special foundations

#### 2.A.1.2 STRUCTURE

- a) Lowest floor construction
- b) Upper floor construction
- c) Roof construction

#### 2.A.1.3 EXTERIOR CLADDING

- a) Roof finish
- b) Walls below ground floor
- c) Walls above ground floor
- d) Windows
- e) Exterior doors and screens

#### 2.A.1.4 INTERIOR PARTITIONS AND DOORS

- a) Permanent partitions and doors
- b) Movable partitions and doors

#### 2.A.1.5 VERTICAL MOVEMENT

- a) Stairs
- b) Elevators and escalators

#### 2.A.1.6 INTERIOR FINISHES

- a) Floor finishes
- b) Ceiling finishes
- c) Wall finishes

### 2.A.1.7 FITTINGS AND EQUIPMENT

- a) Fittings and fixtures
- b) Equipment

#### 2.A.1.8A ELECTRICAL

2.A.1.8B MECHANICAL

For additional information, refer to the following departmental publications:

DRM 10-7/50, Building Technical Planning

DRM 10-7/51, Building Design

DRM 10-7/53, Building Operation and Maintenance

DRM 10-7/54, School Planning, Design and Construction

Guideline Drawings, Volume 1 "Buildings"

Guideline Specifications, Volume 1 "Buildings".

Note: All the above departmental publications are under review

|              | TYPE OF I                              | BUILDINGS*          | SECTION         | GFA<br>m² | COST<br>\$/m² |
|--------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| 2.A.2        | ADMINISTRATIVE                         | Office              | 2.A.2.1         |           |               |
|              |  | - small             |                 | 600       | 957           |
|              | •                                      | - medium            |                 | 1000      | 941           |
|              |  | - large             |                 | 1730      | 932           |
|              | ······································ | Band hall           | 2.A.2.2         | 200       | 931           |
| <u>2.A.3</u> | OPERATIVE                              | Garage              | 2.A.3.1         | 240       | 592           |
| 2.A.4        | INSTITUTIONAL                          | School              | <b>2.A.4.1</b>  | See pa    | ge 2-9        |
|              |  | School (portable)   | 2.A.4.2         |           |               |
|              |  | - small             |                 | 71        | 673           |
|              |  | - large             |                 | 83        | 660           |
|              |  | Library             | 2.A.4.3         |           |               |
|              |  | - small             |                 | 150       | 979           |
|              |  | - medium            |                 | 420       | 968           |
|              |  | - large             |                 | 1000      | 957           |
|              |  | Museum              | 2.A.4.4         | 870       | 1064          |
|              |  | Police station      | <b>2.A.</b> 4.5 | 100       | 1006          |
|              |  | Police/Fire station | 2.A.4.6         |           |               |
|              |  | - small             |                 | 200       | 1096          |
|              |  | - large             |                 | 250       | 1047          |
|              |  | Fire station        | 2.A.4.7         |           |               |
|              |  | - 1 bay             |                 | 100       | 1137          |
|              |  | - 2 bay             |                 | 200       | 1082          |

#### COST PER m<sup>2</sup> FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF BUILDINGS

D D

\* For definitions of the different types of buildings, please refer to the following pages of the BUILDINGS PART by using the appropriate SECTION.

|       | TYPE OF      | BUILDINGS*  | SECTION | GFA<br>m²   | COS <sup>-</sup><br>\$/m <sup>2</sup> |
|-------|--------------|---|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2.A.5 | RESIDENTIAL  | Single-family house<br>- urban type                             | 2.A.5.1 |             |                                       |
|       |              | - 3 bedrooms and basement                                       |         | 82          | 108                                   |
|       |              | <ul> <li>4 bedrooms and basement</li> <li>rural type</li> </ul> |         | 100         | 94                                    |
|       |              | - 3 bedrooms and basement                                       |         | 74          | 110                                   |
|       |              | <ul> <li>4 bedrooms and basement</li> </ul>                     |         | 88          | 99                                    |
|       |              | - 3 bedrooms and crawl space                                    |         | 74          | 102                                   |
|       |              | - 4 bedrooms bi-level   |         | 161         | 72                                    |
|       |              | - remote type   |         | 77          | 97                                    |
|       |              | - remote type   |         | 87          | 94                                    |
|       |              | Semi-detached house   | 2.A.5.2 |             |                                       |
|       |              | - rural type, 1 bedroom   |         | 124         | 86                                    |
|       |              | - rural type, 2 bedrooms  |         | 154         | 82                                    |
|       |              | - rural type, single storey                                     |         | 170         | 86                                    |
|       |              | Row house   | 2.A.5.3 | 309         | 67                                    |
|       |              | Multiple-family dwelling (4 units)                              | 2.A.5.4 | <b>5</b> 35 | 76                                    |
|       |              | Dormitory   | 2.A.5.5 |             |                                       |
|       |              | - 8 students  |         | 172         | 79                                    |
|       |              | - 24 students   |         | 757         | 68                                    |
| 2.A.6 | RECREATIONAL | Recreation centre   | 2.A.6.1 |             |                                       |
|       |              | - small   |         | 400         | 107                                   |
|       |              | - medium  |         | 1000        | 103                                   |
|       |              | - large   |         | 5000        | 98                                    |
|       |              | Community hall  | 2.A.6.2 | 1000        | 102                                   |
|       |              | Gymnasium   | 2.A.6.3 |             |                                       |
|       |              | - small   |         | 1000        | 98                                    |
|       |              | - medium  |         | 1500        | 97                                    |
|       |              | - large   |         | 4400        | 95                                    |
|       |              | Arena   | 2.A.6.4 | 2700        | 78                                    |

\* For definitions of the different types of buildings, please refer to the following pages of the BUILDINGS PART by using the appropriate SECTION.

Real Property Services for INAC —

#### 2.A.2 ADMINISTRATIVE

2.A.2.1 OFFICE

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 600 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITH HALF BASEMENT.

ELEMENT

%

## SPECIFICATION

| 1.  | Strip footings.                       | 1.  | Substructure         | 11.0  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 2.  | Timber post and beam frame.           | 2.  | Structure            | 17.0  |
| 3.  | Cedar siding on plywood.              | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 26.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall on timber studs.              | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 7.0   |
| 5.  | Timber stairs.                        | 5.  | Vertical movement    | 1.0   |
| 6.  | Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceiling. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 12.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 4.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.        | 8A. | Electrical           | 10.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.    | 8B. | Mechanical           | 12.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM (GFA: 1,000 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITH HALF BASEMENT.

#### SPECIFICATION

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings.                       | 1.  | Substructure         | 10.0  |
| 2.  | Timber post and beam frame.           | 2.  | Structure            | 19.0  |
| 3.  | Cedar siding on plywood.              | З.  | Exterior cladding    | 20.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall on timber studs.              | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| 5.  | Timber stairs.                        | 5.  | Vertical movement    | 1.0   |
| 6.  | Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceiling. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 12.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 4.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.        | 8A. | Electrical           | 11.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.    | 8B. | Mechanical           | 19.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 1,730 m<sup>2</sup>) - TWO STOREYS ABOVE GRADE WITH HALF BASEMENT.

#### SPECIFICATION

- 1. Strip footings.
- 2. Timber post and beam frame.
- 3. Cedar siding on plywood.
- 4. Drywall on timber studs.
- 5. Timber stairs.
- 6. Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceiling.
- 7. Loose furniture & equipment excluded.
- 8A. Power, lighting and telephone.
- 8B. Plumbing, heating and ventilation.

|     | ELEMENT              | %              |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|
| 1.  | Substructure         | 8.0            |
| 2.  | Structure            | 19.0           |
| 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 21.0           |
| 4.  | Interior partitions  | 5.0            |
| 5.  | Vertical movement    | 1.0            |
| 6.  | Interior finishes    | 22.0           |
| 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 3.0            |
| 8A. | Electrical           | 10.0           |
| 8B. | Mechanical           | _11.0          |
|     |                      | 1 <b>0</b> 0.0 |
|     |                      |                |

2.A.2.2 **BAND HALL** 

#### DESCRIPTION: GFA: 200 m<sup>2</sup> - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITHOUT BASEMENT, CONSISTING OF GENERAL OFFICE AREA, WAITING ROOM, SIX SMALL OFFICES, MEETING ROOM AND CANTEEN.

۳ 

٠ 

#### SPECIFICATION

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings with slab on grade.    | 1.  | Substructure         | 11.0  |
| 2.  | Timber frame with trussed roof.       | 2.  | Structure            | 18.0  |
| 3.  | Cedar siding walls.                   | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 26.0  |
| 4.  | 100 x 50 mm wood stud partitions.     | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 7.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Drywall.                              | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 13.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 4.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.        | 8A. | Electrical           | 11.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.    | 8B. | Mechanical           |       |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |

#### 2.A.3 OPERATIVE

2.A.3.1 GARAGE

#### DESCRIPTION: GFA: 240 m<sup>2</sup> - SINGLE STOREY, THREE BAYS WIDE.

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Concrete footings.                    | 1.  | Substructure         | 6.0   |
| 2.  | Rigid steel frame.                    | 2.  | Structure            | 30.0  |
| 3.  | Prefabricated metal siding.           | З.  | Exterior cladding    | 30.0  |
| 4.  | Concrete block walls.                 | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 1.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Concrete hardener and painted metal.  | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 1.0   |
| 8A. | Power and lighting.                   | 8A. | Electrical           | 16.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.    | 8B. | Mechanical           | 8.0   |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |

Real Property Services for INAC \_

#### 2.A.4 INSTITUTIONAL

#### 2.A.4.1 SCHOOL

 School unit costs were derived by pricing the three DIAND representative schools with the R. S. Means Construction Costs data base. On the following pages, you will find the description of the representative schools which were selected by the regional Real Property Services for INAC and regional Capital Management representatives in 1990.

#### TOTAL BASIC SCHOOL COSTS

| Costs<br>\$/m² | GFA<br>m²   | Costs<br>\$/m²   |
|----------------|---|--|
|                |   |  |
| 1,500.00       | 3,800   | 1,125.00   |
| 1,435.00       | 4,200   | 1,100.00   |
| 1.380.00       | 4,600   | 1,080.00   |
| 1,330.00       | 5,000   | 1,065.00   |
| 1,285.00       | 5,400   | 1,050.00   |
| 1,250.00       | 5,800   | 1,035.00   |
| 1,215.00       | 6,200   | 1,025.00   |
| 1,175.00       | 6,600   | 1,015.00   |
| 1,150.00       | 7,000   | 1,000.00   |
|                | \$/m <sup>2</sup><br>1,500.00<br>1,435.00<br>1.380.00<br>1,330.00<br>1,285.00<br>1,250.00<br>1,215.00<br>1,175.00 | \$/m²       m²         1,500.00       3,800         1,435.00       4,200         1.380.00       4,600         1,330.00       5,000         1,285.00       5,400         1,250.00       5,800         1,215.00       6,200         1,175.00       6,600 |

2-9

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 1,085 m<sup>2</sup>) - DIAND REPRESENTATIVE SCHOOL, GOD'S RIVER, MANITOBA.

\_ 2-10 \_\_\_

|     | SPECIFICATION   |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings; column bases; concrete foundation walls.  | 1.  | Substructure         | 11.0  |
| 2.  | Timber joists; prefab roof trusses;<br>metal roof.  | 2.  | Structure            | 16.0  |
| 3.  | Brick veneer; inverted roof system; double glazed openings.                                     | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 13.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall; sound insulation; glazed screens; metal and wood doors.                                | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 9.0   |
| 5.  | Metal stair with concrete filled treads and landings.   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | 1.0   |
| 6.  | Floor; carpet; tiling; acoustic<br>ceilings; painted drywall;<br>fire alarm system; sprinklers. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 15.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture excluded.   | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 7.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.  | 8A. | Electrical           | 6.0   |
| 8B. | Plumbing, forced air flow heaters and ventilation.  | 8B. | Mechanical           | 22.0  |
|     |   |     |                      | 100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM (GFA: 2,037 m<sup>2</sup>) - DIAND REPRESENTATIVE SCHOOL, NATASHQUAN, QUEBEC.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings; column bases; concrete foundation walls.  | 1.  | Substructure         | 14.0  |
| 2.  | Timber joists, prefab roof trusses;<br>metal roof.  | 2.  | Structure            | 27.0  |
| 3.  | Brick veneer; inverted roof system;<br>double glazed openings.                                  | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 20.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall; sound insulation; glazed screens; metal and wood doors.                                | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 5.0   |
| 5.  | Metal stair with concrete filled treads and landings.   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | 2.0   |
| 6.  | Floor; carpet; tiling; acoustic<br>ceilings; painted drywall;<br>fire alarm system; sprinklers. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture excluded.   | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 6.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.  | 8A. | Electrical           | 7.0   |
| 8B. |   | 8B. | Mechanical           | 11.0  |
|     |   |     |                      | 100.0 |

1 

#### DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 6,777 m<sup>2</sup>) - DIAND REPRESENTATIVE SCHOOL, CROSS LAKE, MANITOBA.

\_ 2-11 \_\_\_\_

|     | SPECIFICATION   |     | ELEMENT              | %    |
|-----|---|-----|----------------------|------|
| 1.  | Strip footings; column bases; concrete foundation walls.  | 1.  | Substructure         | 10.0 |
| 2.  | Timber joists; prefab roof trusses;<br>metal roof; asphalt shingles;<br>membrane.               | 2.  | Structure            | 25.0 |
| 3.  | Brick veneer; inverted roof system; double glazed openings.                                     | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 22.0 |
| 4.  | Drywall; sound insulation; glazed screens; metal and wood doors.                                | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 10.0 |
| 5.  | Cast-in-place concrete stairs.  | 5.  | Vertical movement    | 1.0  |
| 6.  | Floor; carpet; tiling; acoustic<br>ceilings; painted drywall;<br>fire alarm system; sprinklers. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 7.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture excluded.   | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 7.0  |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.  | 8A. | Electrical           | 7.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing; heat pumps; electric<br>boilers; air compressor and<br>ventilation.                   | 8B. | Mechanical           | 11.0 |

100.0

# 2.A.4.2

### SCHOOL (PORTABLE)

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 71 m<sup>2</sup>) - ONE CLASSROOM CONSISTING OF TWO 3.7 m x 9.8 m TRAILERS INCLUDING HEATING, ELECTRICITY AND INTERIOR FINISHES.

\_ 2-12 \_\_\_\_

#### SPECIFICATION

Includes: wood blocking, power, lighting and heating, standard plumbing.

#### ELEMENT

- 1. Substructure
- 2. Structure
- 3. Exterior cladding
- 4. Interior partitions
- 5. Vertical movement
- 6. Interior finishes
- 7. Fittings & equipment
- 8A. Electrical
- 8B. Mechanical

100.0

%

%

#### DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 83 m<sup>2</sup>) - ONE CLASSROOM CONSISTING OF TWO 4.3 m x 9.8 m TRAILERS INCLUDING HEATING, ELECTRICITY AND INTERIOR FINISHES.

#### SPECIFICATION

Includes: wood blocking, power, lighting and heating, standard plumbing.

#### ELEMENT

- 1. Substructure
- 2. Structure
- 3. Exterior cladding
- 4. Interior partitions
- 5. Vertical movement
- 6. Interior finishes
- 7. Fittings and equipment
- 8A. Electrical
- 8B. Mechanical

100.0

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

2.A.4.3 LIBRARY

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 150 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITHOUT BASEMENT.

ELEMENT

ELEMENT

ELEMENT

#### SPECIFICATION

| Strip footings.                        | 1.  | Substructure   | 4.0   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Timber frame and trussed roof.         | 2.  | Structure  | 16.0  |
| Cedar siding.                          | 3.  | Exterior cladding  | 27.0  |
| Drywall on timber studs.               | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement  | -   |
| Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings. | 6.  | Interior finishes  | 11.0  |
| Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment   | 6.0   |
| Standard installation.                 | 8A.   | Electrical   | 12.0  |
| Plumbing, heating and ventilation.     | 8B.   | Mechanical   | 20.0  |
|  |   |  | 100.0   |
|  | Timber frame and trussed roof.<br>Cedar siding.<br>Drywall on timber studs.<br>N/A<br>Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings.<br>Loose furniture & equipment excluded.<br>Standard installation. | Timber frame and trussed roof.2.Cedar siding.3.Drywall on timber studs.4.N/A5.Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings.6.Loose furniture & equipment excluded.7.Standard installation.8A. | Timber frame and trussed roof.2.StructureCedar siding.3.Exterior claddingDrywall on timber studs.4.Interior partitionsN/A5.Vertical movementCarpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings.6.Interior finishesLoose furniture & equipment excluded.7.Fittings & equipmentStandard installation.8A.Electrical |

#### DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM (GFA: 420 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITHOUT BASEMENT.

### SPECIFICATION

| 1.           | Strip footings.                        | 1.  | Substructure         | 3.0   |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 2.           | Timber frame and trussed roof.         | 2.  | Structure            | 16.0  |
| 3.           | Cedar siding.                          | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 27.0  |
| 4.           | Drywall on timber studs.               | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| 5.           | N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.           | Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 11.0  |
| 7.           | Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 7.0   |
| 8 <b>A</b> . | Standard installation.                 | 8A. | Electrical           | 12.0  |
| 8B.          | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.     | 8B. | Mechanical           | 20.0  |
|              |  |     |                      | 100.0 |
|              |  |     |                      |       |

#### DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 1,000 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITHOUT BASEMENT.

#### SPECIFICATION

| 1   | Strip footings.                        | 1   | Substructure         | 3.0   |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------|-------|
|     |  |     | Substructure         |       |
| 2.  | Timber frame and trussed roof.         | 2.  | Structure            | 16.0  |
| З.  | Cedar siding.                          | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 28.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall on timber studs.               | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Carpet floors, acoustic tile ceilings. | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 11.0  |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 6.0   |
| 8A. | Standard installation.                 | 8A. | Electrical           | 12.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.     | 8B. | Mechanical           | _20.0 |
|     |  |     |                      | 100.0 |
|     |  |     |                      |       |

%

%

%

2-14 \_

#### 2.A.4.4 MUSEUM

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 870 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH BASEMENT.

ELEMENT

1. Substructure

3. Exterior cladding

4. Interior partitions

6. Interior finishes

5. Vertical movement

2. Structure

8A. Electrical

8B. Mechanical

%

5.0

13.0

32.0

5.0

1.0

9.0

5.0

11.0

19.0

100.0

#### SPECIFICATION

- 1. Strip footings and concrete slab.
- 2. Timber frame.
- 3. Cedar siding.
- 4. Drywall on timber studs.
- 5. Timber stairs.
- 6. Vinyl tiles, painted drywall.
- 7. Loose furniture & equipment excluded. 7. Fittings & equipment
- 8A. Special lighting to exhibit areas.
- 8B. Plumbing, heating and ventilation.
- 2.A.4.5 POLICE STATION

#### DESCRIPTION: GFA: 100 m<sup>2</sup> - SINGLE STOREY WITHOUT BASEMENT.

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %                |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings.                       | 1.  | Substructure         | 12.0             |
| 2.  | Part concrete and part timber.        | 2.  | Structure            | 18.0             |
| 3.  | Cedar siding.                         | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 26.0             |
| 4.  | Timber studs, drywall and concrete.   | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 9.0              |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -                |
| 6.  | Vinyl tiles and concrete hardener.    | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 11.0             |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 4.0              |
| 8A. | Power, lighting and telephone.        | 8A. | Electrical           | 11.0             |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.    | 8B. | Mechanical           | <u>    9.0  </u> |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0            |

#### 2.A.4.6 POLICE/FIRE STATION

## DESCRIPTION: (GFA: 200 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY TWO-BAY METAL BUILDING ERECTED ON SITE.

#### SPECIFICATION ELEMENT % 6.0 1. Substructure 1. Column footings. 2. Metal frame. 2. Structure 14.0 3. Exterior cladding 31.0 3. Insulated sheet metal. 4. Concrete blockwork. 4. Interior partitions 11.0 5. N/A 5. Vertical movement -8.0 6. Painted metal. 6. Interior finishes 7. Loose furniture & equipment excluded. 7. Fittings & equipment 5.0 8A. Standard installation. 8A. Electrical 9.0 8B. Mechanical 8B. Standard installation. \_16.0 100.0

#### DESCRIPTION: (GFA: 250 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY CONSISTING OF OFFICE, WASHROOM, TWO CELLS, TWO AND ONE HALF GARAGE BAYS AND TWO HALF BAYS FOR DRYING.

| SPECIFICATION                          |   | ELEMENT   | %  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Strip footings.                        | 1.  | Substructure  | 9.0  |
| Metal grid frame.                      | 2.  | Structure   | 16.0   |
| Masonry.                               | 3.  | Exterior cladding   | 29.0   |
| Concrete blockwork.                    | 4.  | Interior partitions   | 9.0  |
| N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement   | -  |
| Painted drywall and concrete hardener. | 6.  | Interior finishes   | 10.0   |
| Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment  | 4.0  |
| Standard installation.                 | 8 <b>A</b> .  | Electrical  | 10.0   |
| Standard installation.                 | 8B.   | Mechanical  | <u>   13.0  </u><br>100.0  |
|  | Metal grid frame.<br>Masonry.<br>Concrete blockwork.<br>N/A<br>Painted drywall and concrete<br>hardener.<br>Loose furniture & equipment excluded.<br>Standard installation. | Strip footings.1.Metal grid frame.2.Masonry.3.Concrete blockwork.4.N/A5.Painted drywall and concrete6.hardener.6.Loose furniture & equipment excluded.7.Standard installation.8A. | Strip footings.1.SubstructureMetal grid frame.2.StructureMasonry.3.Exterior claddingConcrete blockwork.4.Interior partitionsN/A5.Vertical movementPainted drywall and concrete6.Interior finisheshardener.Loose furniture & equipment excluded.7.Fittings & equipmentStandard installation.8A.Electrical |

#### \_ 2-16 \_

#### 2.A.4.7 **FIRE STATION**

#### DESCRIPTION: 1 BAY (GFA: 100 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ONE-BAY MASONRY BUILDING.

1

%

#### SPECIFICATION

ELEMENT 1. Strip footings. 1. Substructure 9.0 2. Load bearing masonry walls. 2. Structure 13.0 3. Exterior cladding 3. Concrete blockwork. 32.0 4. Concrete blockwork. 4. Interior partitions 9.0 5. N/A 5. Vertical movement . 6. Painted walls and concrete hardener. 6. Interior finishes 8.0 7. Loose furniture & equipment excluded. 7. Fittings & equipment 5.0 8A. Electrical 8A. Standard installation. 9.0 8B. Plumbing, heating and ventilation. 8B. Mechanical 15.0 100.0

#### 2 BAY (GFA: 200 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY, TWO-BAYS, DESCRIPTION: PREFABRICATED METAL BUILDING; INCLUDES OFFICE, WASHROOM, COMMON ROOM, FIRE EQUIPMENT, STORAGE ROOM AND SLEEPING QUARTERS.

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Column footings.                      | 1.  | Substructure         | 6.0   |
| 2.  | Metal grid frame.                     | 2.  | Structure            | 12.0  |
| 3.  | Insulated sheet metal.                | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 31.0  |
| 4.  | Concrete blockwork.                   | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 11.0  |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Painted metal and concrete hardener.  | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 9.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 5.0   |
|     | Standard installation.                |     | Electrical           | 10.0  |
| 8B. | Standard installation.                | 8B. | Mechanical           | 16.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |

#### - Real Property Services for INAC -

#### 2.A.5 RESIDENTIAL

#### 2.A.5.1 SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSE

#### DESCRIPTION: URBAN TYPE (GFA: 82 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE, THREE BEDROOMS, CONCRETE BASEMENT AND ATTACHED GARAGE.

2-17 \_

|     | SPECIFICATION  |      | ELEMENT              | %      |
|-----|--|------|----------------------|--------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                   | lls. | 1. Substructure      | e 11.0 |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.            | 2.   | Structure            | 12.0   |
| 3.  | Brick and aluminum siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 35.0   |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.                | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 11.0   |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement type.                               | 5.   | Vertical movement    | 1.0    |
| 6.  | Vinyl; parquet; ceramic tiling;<br>drywall to ceiling; paint.            | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 9.0    |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving.                    | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 4.0    |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                       | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0    |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                       | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 12.0   |
|     |  |      |                      | 100.0  |

#### DESCRIPTION: URBAN TYPE (GFA: 100 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE, FOUR BEDROOMS AND CONCRETE BASEMENT.

|     | SPECIFICATION  |      | ELEMENT              | %                         |
|-----|--|------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                   | lls. | 1.Substructure       | 10.0                      |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.            | 2.   | Structure            | 11.0                      |
| 3.  | Brick and aluminum siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 36.0                      |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.                | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 11.0                      |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement type.                               | 5.   | Vertical movement    | 1.0                       |
| 6.  | Vinyl; parquet; ceramic tiling;<br>drywall to ceiling; paint.            | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 5.0                       |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units;<br>closets; shelving.                 | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 5.0                       |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                       | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0                       |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                       | 8B.  | Mechanical           | <u>   11.0  </u><br>100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 74 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE, THREE BEDROOMS AND BASEMENT.

0

|     | SPECIFICATION  | <b>D</b> - | ELEMENT              | %                          |
|-----|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
|     | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                   |            | 1. Substructur       | e 10.0                     |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.            | 2.         | Structure            | 11.0                       |
| 3.  | Brick and aluminum siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.         | Exterior cladding    | 37.0                       |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.                | 4.         | Interior partitions  | 10.0                       |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement type.                               | 5.         | Vertical movement    | 1.0                        |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.   | 6.         | Interior finishes    | 9.0                        |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving.                    | 7.         | Fittings & equipment | 5.0                        |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                       | 8A.        | Electrical           | 5.0                        |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                       | 8B.        | Mechanical           | <u>    12.0  </u><br>100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 88 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE, FOUR BEDROOMS AND BASEMENT CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE BLOCKS.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |        | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|--------|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                | lls.1. | Substructure         | 9.0   |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper                                 | 2.     | Structure            | 11.0  |
|     | floor and roof trusses.   |        |                      |       |
| 3.  | Brick and cedar siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.     | Exterior cladding    | 39.0  |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core                                 | 4.     | Interior partitions  | 10.0  |
|     | timber flush doors.   |        |                      |       |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement                                  | 5.     | Vertical movement    | 1.0   |
|     | type.   |        |                      |       |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.  | 6.     | Interior finishes    | 9.0   |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving.                 | 7.     | Fittings & equipment | 4.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                    | 8A.    | Electrical           | 5.0   |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                    | 8B.    | Mechanical           | 12.0  |
|     |   |        |                      | 100.0 |

----- Real Property Services for INAC ------

\_ 2-18 \_\_\_

# DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 74 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY, THREE BEDROOMS AND CRAWL SPACE.

2-19 -

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                | lls. | 1. Substructure      | 10.0  |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.         | 2.   | Structure            | 10.0  |
| 3.  | Brick and cedar siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 40.0  |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.             | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 10.0  |
| 5.  | N/A   | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.  | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 8.0   |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving.                 | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 5.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                    | 8A.  | Electrical           | 4.0   |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                    | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 13.0  |
|     |   |      |                      | 100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 161 m<sup>2</sup>) - BI-LEVEL, FOUR BEDROOMS, CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |        | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|--------|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                                | lls.1. | Substructure         | 8.0   |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.         | 2.     | Structure            | 12.0  |
| 3.  | Brick and cedar siding; double glazing; asphalt shingles; insulation. | 3.     | Exterior cladding    | 41.0  |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.             | 4.     | Interior partitions  | 9.0   |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement type.                            | 5.     | Vertical movement    | 1.0   |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.  | 6.     | Interior finishes    | 7.0   |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving.                 | 7.     | Fittings & equipment | 4.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                                    | 8A.    | Electrical           | 6.0   |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                                    | 8B.    | Mechanical           | 12.0  |
|     |   |        |                      | 100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: REMOTE TYPE (GFA: 77 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. ONE BEDROOM AND BUNKING FOR EIGHT, WITH UNHEATED STORAGE ROOM.

\_ 2-20 \_\_\_\_

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %      |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|--------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa  | lls. | 1. Substructure      | e 11.0 |
| 2.  | Mineral wool insulation in timber floor.  | 2.   | Structure            | 10.0   |
| 3.  | Cedar shingles and vertical cedar<br>siding; double glazing; asphalt<br>shingles; insulation. | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 37.0   |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.                                     | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 6.0    |
| 5.  | N/A   | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -      |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling on floors.  | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 8.0    |
| 7.  | Eight bunks and accessories.  | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 10.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.  | 8A.  | Electrical           | 4.0    |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.  | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 14.0   |
|     |   |      |                      | 100.0  |

#### DESCRIPTION: REMOTE TYPE (GFA: 87 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. ONE BEDROOM AND BUNKING FOR TWELVE, WITH UNHEATED STORAGE ROOM.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa  | lls. | 1. Substructure      | 9.0   |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses.                                 | 2.   | Structure            | 11.0  |
| 3.  | Cedar shingles and vertical cedar<br>siding; double glazing; asphalt<br>shingles; insulation. | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 34.0  |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors.                                     | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 11.0  |
| 5.  | N/A   | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling<br>on floors.   | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 9.0   |
| 7.  | Fittings include provision of twelve bunks.   | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 10.0  |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.  | 8A.  | Electrical           | 4.0   |
|     | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.  | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 12.0  |
|     |   |      |                      | 100.0 |

- Real Property Services for INAC -

#### 2.A.5.2 SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE

Ď

# DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 124 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. TWO 1-BEDROOM UNITS.

|     | SPECIFICATION  |      | ELEMENT              | %      |
|-----|--|------|----------------------|--------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                   | lls. | 1. Substructure      | e 11.0 |
| 2.  | Timber upper floor and roof trusses.                     | 2.   | Structure            | 11.0   |
| 3.  | Cedar shingles and vertical cedar siding.                | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 32.0   |
| 4.  | Internal partitions include sound insulated party wall.  | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 10.0   |
| 5.  | N/A  | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -      |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling<br>on floors.        | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 10.0   |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units;<br>closets; shelving. | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 6.0    |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                       | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0    |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                       | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 15.0   |
|     |  |      |                      | 100.0  |

# DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 154 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. TWO 2-BEDROOM UNITS.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %                    |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                | lls. | 1. Substructure      | 11.0                 |
| 2.  | Timber upper floor and roof trusses.                  | 2.   | Structure            | 11.0                 |
| 3.  | Brick and cedar siding.                               | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 32.0                 |
| 4.  | Internal partitions include sound                     | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 10.0                 |
|     | insulated party wall.                                 |      |                      |                      |
| 5.  | N/A   | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -                    |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling on floors.        | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 10.0                 |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving. | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 6.0                  |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                    | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0                  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                    | 8B.  | Mechanical           | <u>15.0</u><br>100.0 |

\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 170 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITH CONCRETE BASEMENT AND ATTACHED GARAGE. TWO 3-BEDROOM UNITS.

\_ 2-22 \_\_\_

.

.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %            |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|--------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                        | lls. | 1. Substructure      | e 11.0       |
| 2.  | Concrete basement floor; timber upper floor and roof trusses. | 2.   | Structure            | 12.0         |
| 3.  | Brick and aluminum siding.                                    | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 30.0         |
| 4.  | Internal partitions include sound insulated party wall.       | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 14. <b>0</b> |
| 5.  | Timber staircase - domestic basement type.                    | 5.   | Vertical movement    | 1.0          |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling on floors.                | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 11.0         |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units;<br>closets; shelving.      | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 4.0          |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                            | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0          |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                            | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 12.0         |
|     |   |      |                      | 100.0        |

#### 2.A.5.3 ROW HOUSE

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 309 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. FOUR 2-BEDROOM UNITS.

|     | SPECIFICATION  |      | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|--|------|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                   | lls. | 1. Substructure      | 13.0  |
| 2.  | Mineral wool insulation in timber floor.                 | 2.   | Structure            | 10.0  |
| 3.  | Cedar shingles and vertical cedar siding.                | 3.   | Exterior cladding    | 28.0  |
| 4.  | Internal partitions include sound insulated party walls. | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 14.0  |
| 5.  | N/A  | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | No parquet finish or ceramic tiling<br>on floors.        | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 10.0  |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units;<br>closets; shelving. | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 5.0   |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                       | 8A.  | Electrical           | 5.0   |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                       | 8B.  | Mechanical           | 15.0  |
|     |  |      |                      | 100.0 |

#### 2.A.5.4 MULTIPLE-FAMILY DWELLING

#### DESCRIPTION: RURAL TYPE (GFA: 535 m<sup>2</sup>) - TWO STOREYS AND FULL BASEMENT. FOUR 3-BEDROOM UNITS.

2-23 -

#### % SPECIFICATION ELEMENT 1. Strip footings, concrete foundation walls. 1. Substructure 13.0 2. Mineral wool insulation in timber floor. 2. Structure 10.0 3. Cedar shingles and vertical cedar 3. Exterior cladding 28.0 4. Internal partitions include sound 4. Interior partitions 14.0 insulated party walls. 5. N/A 5. Vertical movement -6. Interior finishes 6. No parquet finish or ceramic tiling 10.0 on floors. 7. Toilet accessories; kitchen units; 7. Fittings & equipment 5.0 closets; shelving. 8A. Electrical 5.0 8A. Power, lighting, telephone and TV. 8B. Mechanical 15.0 8B. Plumbing, heating and ventilation. 100.0

2.A.5.5 DORMITORY

#### DESCRIPTION: 8 STUDENTS (GFA: 172 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH CRAWL SPACE. EIGHT BEDROOMS/STUDIES; COMMON LOUNGE AND MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ROOM; TWO BATHROOMS.

.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %                   |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                    | lls. | 1. Substructure      | 14.0                |
| 2.  | Mineral wool insulation in timber floor.                  | 2.   | Structure            | 13.0                |
| з.  | Vertical cedar siding.                                    | З.   | Exterior cladding    | 33.0                |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core timber flush doors. | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 12.0                |
| 5.  | N/A   | 5.   | Vertical movement    | -                   |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.                              | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 11.0                |
| 7.  | Beds, desks and other loose furniture are excluded.       | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 5.0                 |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                        | 8A.  | Electrical           | 4.0                 |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                        | 8B.  | Mechanical           | <u>8.0</u><br>100.0 |

#### DESCRIPTION: 24 STUDENTS (GFA: 757 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY ABOVE GRADE WITH CONCRETE BASEMENT (250 m<sup>2</sup>) AND CRAWL SPACE. TWENTY-FOUR BEDROOMS/STUDIES.

|     | SPECIFICATION   |      | ELEMENT              | %          |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, concrete foundation wa                | lls. | 1 .Substructure      | 18.0       |
| 2.  | Floor over basement in concrete.                      | 2.   | Structure            | 15.0       |
| 3.  | Brickwork.  | З.   | Exterior cladding    | 26.0       |
| 4.  | Timber framed drywalling; hollow core                 | 4.   | Interior partitions  | 9.0        |
|     | timber flush doors.                                   |      |                      |            |
| 5.  | Metal staircase.                                      | 5.   | Vertical movement    | 1.0        |
| 6.  | No parquet finish on floors.                          | 6.   | Interior finishes    | 12.0       |
| 7.  | Toilet accessories; kitchen units; closets; shelving. | 7.   | Fittings & equipment | 6.0        |
| 8A. | Power, lighting, telephone and TV.                    | 8A.  | Electrical           | 4.0        |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                    | 8B.  | Mechanical           | <u>9.0</u> |
|     |   |      |                      | 100.0      |

\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### 2.A.6 RECREATIONAL

#### 2.A.6.1 RECREATION CENTRE

#### DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 400 m<sup>2</sup>) - SINGLE STOREY WITH GYMNASIUM, SNACK BAR, CHANGING ROOMS, WASHROOMS AND OFFICE.

ELEMENT

%

#### SPECIFICATION

\_\_\_\_\_ 2-25 \_\_

|     |                                       |     |                      | /0    |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Column footings.                      | 1.  | Substructure         | 6.0   |
| 2.  | Steel frame.                          | 2.  | Structure            | 19.0  |
| З.  | Prefabricated sandwich panels.        | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 30.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall and concrete blocks.          | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Paint and various types of flooring.  | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 9.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0   |
| 8A. | Electric heating.                     | 8A. | Electrical           | 14.0  |
| 8B. | Partly air conditioned.               | 8B. | Mechanical           | 16.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |
|     |                                       |     |                      |       |

#### DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM (GFA: 1,000 m<sup>2</sup>) - AS SMALL RECREATION CENTRE BUT WITH GYMNASIUM SPACE AND EXERCISE ROOMS.

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Column footings.                      | 1.  | Substructure         | 5.0   |
| 2.  | Steel frame.                          | 2.  | Structure            | 20.0  |
| 3.  | Prefabricated sandwich panels.        | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 29.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall and concrete blocks.          | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 5.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Paint and various types of flooring.  | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 9.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0   |
| 8A. | Electric heating.                     | 8A. | Electrical           | 14.0  |
| 8B. | Partly air conditioned.               | 8B. | Mechanical           | 16.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |
|     |                                       |     |                      |       |

## DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 5,000 m<sup>2</sup>) - AS MEDIUM RECREATION CENTRE BUT WITH MORE EXTENSIVE FACILITIES.

|     | SPECIFICATION                         |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Column footings.                      | 1.  | Substructure         | 5.0   |
| 2.  | Steel frame.                          | 2.  | Structure            | 21.0  |
| З.  | Prefabricated sandwich panels.        | З.  | Exterior cladding    | 30.0  |
| 4.  | Drywall and concrete blocks.          | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 5.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                   | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Paint and various types of flooring.  | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded. | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0   |
| 8A. | Electric heating.                     | 8A. | Electrical           | 14.0  |
| 8B. | Partly air conditioned.               | 8B. | Mechanical           | 15.0  |
|     |                                       |     |                      | 100.0 |
|     |                                       |     |                      |       |

#### 2.A.6.2 COMMUNITY HALL

#### DESCRIPTION: GFA: 1,000 m<sup>2</sup> - SINGLE STOREY WITH GYMNASIUM, STAGE AND STORAGE AREAS, AND ANNEX WITH BOILER ROOM, CLOAK ROOM, KITCHEN, FOYER, CHANGING ROOM AND WASHROOM.

|     | SPECIFICATION                                      |     | ELEMENT              | %                         |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings, slab on grade (crawl space annex). | 1.  | Substructure         | 5.0                       |
| 2.  | Glulam posts and long span<br>curved beams.        | 2.  | Structure            | 20.0                      |
| 3.  | Cedar siding.                                      | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 28.0                      |
| 4.  | Timber studs.                                      | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0                       |
| 5.  | N/A  | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -                         |
| 6.  | PVC wall in gym and drywall.                       | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0                       |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded.              | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0                       |
| 8A. | Power, lights/spotlights to stage.                 | 8A. | Electrical           | 13.0                      |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.                 | 8B. | Mechanical           | <u>   19.0  </u><br>100.0 |

#### 2.A.6.3 GYMNASIUM

## DESCRIPTION: SMALL (GFA: 1,000 m<sup>2</sup>) - ONE BASKETBALL COURT SIZE GYMNASIUM WITH RELATED FACILITIES.

#### **SPECIFICATION** ELEMENT % 1. Substructure 5.0 1. Strip footings. 19.0 2. Structure 2. Load bearing masonry and glulam beams. 29.0 3. Exterior cladding 3. Blockwork and brick veneer. 4. Interior partitions 4.0 4. Blockwork and drywall. 5. Vertical movement 5. N/A -6. Paint and various types of flooring. 6. Interior finishes 8.0 7. Loose furniture & equipment excluded. 7. Fittings & equipment 2.0 8A. Electrical 8A. Power and lighting. 13.0 8B. Plumbing, heating and ventilation. 8B. Mechanical 20.0 100.0

# DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM (GFA: 1,500 m<sup>2</sup>) - TWO BASKETBALL COURT SIZE GYMNASIUM WITH RELATED FACILITIES.

|     | SPECIFICATION                          |     | ELEMENT              | %     |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Strip footings.                        | 1.  | Substructure         | 5.0   |
| 2.  | Load bearing masonry and glulam beams. | 2.  | Structure            | 20.0  |
| 3.  | Blockwork and brick veneer.            | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 29.0  |
| 4.  | Blockwork and drywall.                 | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0   |
| 5.  | N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -     |
| 6.  | Paint and various types of flooring.   | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0   |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0   |
| 8A. | Power and lighting.                    | 8A. | Electrical           | 13.0  |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.     | 8B. | Mechanical           | 19.0  |
|     |  |     |                      | 100.0 |

## DESCRIPTION: LARGE (GFA: 4,400 m<sup>2</sup>) - FOUR BASKETBALL COURT SIZE GYMNASIUM WITH RELATED FACILITIES.

|     | SPECIFICATION                          |     | ELEMENT              | %                             |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.  | Strip footings.                        | 1.  | Substructure         | 4.0                           |
| 2.  | Load bearing masonry and glulam beams. | 2.  | Structure            | 20.0                          |
| 3.  | Blockwork and brick veneer.            | 3.  | Exterior cladding    | 29.0                          |
| 4.  | Blockwork and drywall.                 | 4.  | Interior partitions  | 4.0                           |
| 5.  | N/A                                    | 5.  | Vertical movement    | -                             |
| 6.  | Paint and various types of flooring.   | 6.  | Interior finishes    | 8.0                           |
| 7.  | Loose furniture & equipment excluded.  | 7.  | Fittings & equipment | 2.0                           |
| 8A. | Power and lighting.                    | 8A. | Electrical           | 13.0                          |
| 8B. | Plumbing, heating and ventilation.     | 8B. | Mechanical           | <u>20.0</u><br>1 <b>0</b> 0.0 |

2.A.6.4 ARENA

### DESCRIPTION: GFA: 2,700 m<sup>2</sup> - SINGLE SKATING RINK WITH RELATED FACILITIES.

9

#### SPECIFICATION ELEMENT % 1. Column footings. 1. Substructure 6.0 2. Metal frame. 2. Structure 24.0 3. Brick veneer. 3. Exterior cladding 18.0 4. Concrete blockwork. 4. Interior partitions 5.0 5. Concrete. 5. Vertical movement 1.0 6. Concrete hardener and rubber flooring. 6. Interior finishes 8.0 7. Bleachers. 7. Fittings & equipment 6.0 8A. Lighting, power and heating. 8A. Electrical 11.0 8B. Mechanical 8B. Plumbing, ventilation, ice making 21.0 equipment. 100.0

- Real Property Services for INAC -----

\_ 2-29 \_

### PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

### 2.0 FACILITY UNIT COSTS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 2.B UTILITIES

| 2.B.1         | INTRODUCTION  | 30             |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| 2.B.2         | WATER SUPPLY, TREATMENT AND DISTRIBUTION2-32.B.2.1Water Supply2-32.B.2.2Water Storage, Treatment and Pumping Station2-32.B.2.3Water Distribution System2-3  | 31<br>33       |
| <b>2.B.</b> 3 | FIRE PROTECTION APPARATUS 2-3   | 38             |
| 2.B.4         | WASTEWATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM2-32.B.4.1Wastewater Collection2-32.B.4.2Wastewater Treatment and Disposal2-42.B.4.3Storm Water Collection System2-42.B.4.4Solid Waste Collection and Disposal System2-4                          | 39<br>11<br>14 |
| 2.B.5         | ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM       2-4         2.B.5.1       On-Site Generation (Community)       2-4         2.B.5.2       On-Site Generation (School and Teacherage)       2-4         2.B.5.3       Land-Line Tap-Off       2-4 | 15<br>16       |

\_\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### 2.B.1 INTRODUCTION

The costs displayed in this section represent construction in urban Toronto under normal conditions, unless otherwise stated. Some of the figures are average values; others are ranges. The unit costs for piped water and wastewater systems may be adjusted for specific site conditions using the appropriate multipliers for selected pipe materials, installation depths, soil conditions, development type and construction phasing.

When developing preliminary cost estimates for infrastructure projects, the project manager/officer will have to select those elements likely to be incorporated in the particular project.

For additional information on utilities and their costs, refer to the following departmental publications (under review):

DRM 10-7/40, Water Supply and Distribution

DRM 10-7/41, Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

DRM 10-7/42, Solid Waste Collection and Disposal

DRM 10-7/43, Electrical Power Supply and Distribution

DRM 10-7/51, Building Design

NOTE: All the above departmental publications are under review.

Level of Service Standards. Available from Indian Programming and Funding Allocations Directorate.

The costs for fire protection apparatus shown in this section are costs in Toronto. More information concerning Fire protection apparatus requirements will be found in CMS - <u>Fire</u> <u>Protection - Program</u>, <u>Policy and Procedures</u>, when this publication will be approved.

### 2.B.2 WATER SUPPLY, TREATMENT AND DISTRIBUTION

The costs displayed in this section are for a representative water supply system for an Indian community with a population of less than 1,000.

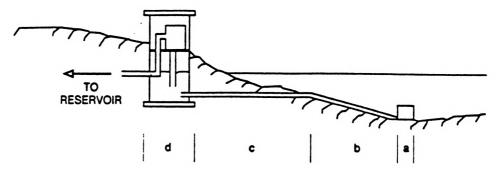
\_ 2-31 \_

### 2.B.2.1 WATER SUPPLY

#### WELL SUPPLY

|   | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u>  |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| a. Drilled well (200 mm):   |                  |              |
| rock<br>gravel packed (casing)  | 180<br>412       | v.m.<br>v.m. |
| b. Bored well (600 mm)  | 403              | v.m.         |
| c Dug well (900 mm)   | 380              | v.m.         |
| <ul> <li>Well pumping station (including domestic<br/>pumps, hydropneumatic tank, piping, meter<br/>and adequate structure for about 2 L/s<br/>capacity)</li> </ul> | 40,300           | l.s.         |

### LAKE OR RIVER INTAKE SYSTEM



|  | <u>Cost (\$)</u>  | <u>Unit</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| a. Intake structure (normally a steel well screen in a protective wood crib)                         | 6,000             | l.s.        |
| <ul> <li>b. Underwater intake pipe (normally a 150 mm pipe)</li> </ul>                               | 227               | l.m.        |
| <ul> <li>c. Underground intake pipe (normally a<br/>150 mm pipe buried at a depth of 2 m)</li> </ul> | 284               | l.m.        |
| d. Low level lift station (includes concrete wet well, s equipment, hypochlorinator and meter):      | tructure, pumping |             |

| for 50,000 litres/day          | 52,000  | l.s. |
|--------------------------------|---------|------|
| for 100,000 litres/day         | 82,600  | l.s. |
| for 250,000 litres/day         | 107,700 | l.s. |
| for standby power: add to (d.) | 34,400  | l.s. |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2.B.2.2 WATER STORAGE, TREATMENT, PUMPING STATION

#### **REINFORCED CONCRETE RESERVOIR**

|                         | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| a. 1,000,000 L capacity | 253,500          | l.s.        |
| b. 500,000 L capacity   | 206,100          | l.s.        |
| c. 250,000 L capacity   | 136,000          | l.s.        |
| d. 100,000 L capacity   | 78,900           | l.s.        |
|                         |                  |             |

#### WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM (conventional)

Includes coagulation, sedimentation, filtration and disinfection capabilities; high lift pumping equipment; meters; standby power; all housed in an adequate structure; assuming usage of 180 L/capita/day.

| a. 100,000 litres/day | 167,500 | l.s. |
|-----------------------|---------|------|
| b. 200,000 litres/day | 243,000 | l.s. |
| c. 500,000 litres/day | 330,500 | l.s. |

#### WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM (reverse osmosis)

Includes pretreatment and filtration, the reverse osmosis unit, high lift pumps, mechanical and electrical, and a diesel generator set.

| a. 100,000 litres/day  | 349,800  | l.s.                                 |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| HIGH LEVEL LIFT STATION  |  |                                      |
| Includes meters, hypochlorinator, domestic pumps   | and adequate structure                         | •                                    |
| a. 50,000 litres/day<br>b. 100,000 litres/day<br>c. 200,000 litres/day   | 45,100<br>55,800<br>64,500                     | l.s.<br>l.s.<br>l.s.                 |
| OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT<br>(for 50,000 - 200,000 L/d capacity)  |  |                                      |
| <ul> <li>a. Extra for fire pump equipment</li> <li>b. Extra for pressure filter</li> <li>c. Extra for softening unit</li> <li>d. Extra for greensand filter</li> <li>e. Extra for standby power</li> </ul> | 52,000<br>10,000<br>12,300<br>20,400<br>41,800 | I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s. |
| TREATMENT PLANT BUILDING   |  |                                      |
| The structure for the treatment plant<br>and high lift pump includes insulation,<br>lighting and heating equipment (for<br>treatment plants or very large high lift<br>pumping stations only).             | 62,200   | l.s.                                 |

#### 2.B.2.3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

#### WATER MAINS

Normally buried at a 2 m depth, costs include excavation, bedding, pipes, installation, backfill and a typical number of bends. Prices are for PVC pipes in new subdivisions (For different pipe materials refer to MULTIPLIERS in Section 2.B.2.3).

#### a. Pipes:

| <u>Pipe size</u> | Cost per linear meter (\$) |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| 100 mm pipe      | 79                         |
| 150 mm pipe      | 91                         |
| 200 mm pipe      | 123                        |
| 250 mm pipe      | 132                        |
| 300 mm pipe      | ŕ 171                      |

b. Gate valve and box:

|                                  | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| for 100 mm pipe                  | 570              | ea.         |
| for 150 mm pipe                  | 683              | ea.         |
| for 200 mm pipe                  | 1,060            | ea.         |
| c. Air release valve and chamber | 3,753            | ea.         |
| d. Tees and elbows:              |                  |             |
| for 100 mm pipe                  | 204              | ea.         |
| for 150 mm pipe                  | 284              | ea.         |
| for 200 mm pipe                  | 345              | ea.         |

#### HOUSE SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Normally 20 mm copper pipe at a 2 m depth, including excavation bedding, pipes, installation and backfill.

|  | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u>  |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| a. Pipes:  |                  |              |
| 20 mm<br>50 mm   | 38<br>54         | l.m.<br>l.m. |
| b. Curb stop and box:  |                  |              |
| 20 mm<br>50 mm   | 185<br>430       | ea.<br>ea.   |
| c. Main stop:  |                  |              |
| 20 mm<br>50 mm   | 185<br>330       | ea.<br>ea.   |
| FIRE HYDRANTS  |                  |              |
| C/w main tee, secondary valve and 6 m of lead, installed.  | 3,380            | ea.          |
| WATER STANDPIPES   |                  |              |
| C/w piping, fittings, insulation, wood<br>structure with electric heater and<br>thermostat control, water tap. | 6,650            | l.s.         |
| WATER STORAGE TANK   |                  |              |
| 1,000 L residential storage tank<br>4,500 L residential storage tank   | 1,260<br>3,660   | ea.<br>ea.   |

0 

#### MULTIPLIERS

Certain conditions will require either a cost increase or decrease because of the materials selected or other factors:

2-36 \_

| <u>Conditions</u>                 | Description  | <u>Multiplier</u><br>(times installed costs) |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Pipe<br>Material                  | <ul> <li>Ductile iron</li> <li>Polyvinyl-chloride</li> <li>Polyethylene pipe,<br/>heat traced and insulated</li> </ul> | 1.20<br>1.00<br>2.50-3.00                    |
| Pipe<br>Depth                     | <ul> <li>- 1.2 to 1.5 m cover</li> <li>- 1.5 to 2.5 m cover</li> <li>- 2.5 to 3.5 m cover</li> </ul>                   | 0.90<br>1.00<br>1.10                         |
| Soils (including rock excavation) | - Refer to project site-specific indices (Section 1.8).  | •  |
| Development<br>Type               | <ul> <li>New subdivision</li> <li>Existing road:</li> </ul>  | 1.00   |
|                                   | <ul> <li>a. with no existing<br/>underground services</li> </ul>   | 1.20   |
|                                   | <ul> <li>b. with existing<br/>underground services</li> </ul>  | 1.50   |
| Construction<br>Phasing           | - Refer to project site-specific indices (Section 1.8).  | 2  |

\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

ک 

D

#### TRUCKED WATER SYSTEM

The total cost of water trucks will vary according to the area of purchase (refer to geographic indices), the choice of special equipment options and freight costs.

| TANK<br>SIZE   | CAB AND<br>CHASSIS | INSULATED<br>STEEL TANK | ACCESSORIES | TOTAL  | WEIGHT |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Litres / (gal) | (\$)               | (\$)                    | (\$)        | (\$)   | Tonnes |
| 2,275 (500)    | 31,000             | 9,100                   | 17,500      | 57,600 | 14.3   |
| 4,550 (1,000)  | 41,000             | 10,500                  | 17,500      | 69,000 | 20.9   |
| 6,825 (1,500)  | 46,000             | 14,000                  | 17,500      | 77,500 | 26.4   |
| 8,180 (1,800)  | 51,000             | 20,500                  | 17,500      | 89,000 | 35.2   |

#### Adjustments to Table

- 1. For a non-insulated steel water tank, decrease the insulated steel tank cost by 45%.
- 2. For flotation tires, increase the cost by \$11,200.
- 3. For diesel engines, increase the cab and chassis cost by 25%. The fuel consumption rate for diesel engines is 40% less than for gasoline engines at 50 km/h in the city.
- 4. For stainless steel tanks with indefinite life, multiply the insulated steel tank cost by 3.5.

\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2.B.3 FIRE PROTECTION APPARATUS

The costs displayed in the following table are for fire protection appratus bought in Toronto. These costs may vary according to the number, when and where the equipment is purchased (refer to geographic indices), the choice of special equipment options and freight costs.

| APPARATUS<br>TYPE                 | TANK SIZE       | PUMP<br>CAPACITY | TOTAL   | GROSS<br>WEIGHT |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
|                                   | Litres<br>(gai) | L/min.<br>(PGM)  | (\$)    | Tonnes          |
| Mini pumper *                     | 1,400<br>(300)  | 1,910<br>(420)   | 55,000  | 5.0             |
| Triple<br>combination<br>pumper * | 3,700<br>(800)  | 2,840<br>(625)   | 135,000 | 14.0            |
| Water trailer                     | 2,000<br>(400)  | 340<br>(75)      | 17,000  |                 |

#### Notes:

- 1. For diesel, increase the cab and chassis cost by 25%.
- 2. \* Accessories include: body, tank, pump, electric and emergency equipments, special accessories, finishing, warranty. For details, contact H. Q. Fire and Safety Section.
- 3. The fire trucks are of the  $4 \times 4$  or  $4 \times 2$  wheel-drive single-axle model.
- 4. **\*\*** For water delivery/fire fighting trucks, see Trucked Water System section, p. 2-38, and add \$8,000 for portable single-stage fire pump.

### 2-39

#### 2.B.4 WASTEWATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM

The costs displayed in this section are for a representative wastewater collection and disposal system for an Indian community with a population of less than 1,000.

#### **2.B.4.1 WASTEWATER COLLECTION**

#### **HOUSE LATERALS**

Includes excavation, bedding, pipes, installation and backfill; normally a 100-150 mm PVC pipe.

|                        | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| a Buried at 2 m depth  | 65               | l.m.        |
| b. Buried at 3 m depth | 88               | l.m.        |

۳ 

#### SANITARY MAINS

Normally buried at a 3 m depth, includes excavation, bedding, PVC pipe supply and installation, and backfill.

| a.200 mm pipe | 106 | l.m. |
|---------------|-----|------|
| b.250 mm pipe | 112 | l.m. |
| c.300 mm pipe | 168 | l.m. |

#### FORCE MAINS

Normally buried at a 2 m depth, includes excavation, bedding, PVC pipe supply and installation, and backfill.

| a.75 mm pipe  | 69 | l.m. |
|---------------|----|------|
| b.100 mm pipe | 79 | l.m. |
| c.150 mm pipe | 91 | l.m. |

#### MANHOLES

| a.Precast       | 907   | v.m. |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| b.Pour-in-place | 1,142 | v.m. |

#### LIFT STATION

Building to house 7.6 L/s pumping station.

| a.With <u>NO</u> standby power<br>b.With standby power | 85,900<br>132,300 | l.s.<br>I.s. |
|--|-------------------|--------------|
|  |                   |              |
| LOW PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM                              | 3,500             | I.s.         |

#### MULTIPLIERS

Certain conditions will require either a cost increase or decrease because of materials selected or other construction factors:

| <u>Conditions</u>                       | Description   | <u>Multiplier</u><br>(times installed costs) |
|---|---|--|
| Pipe<br>Depth                           | - (1.2 - 1.5 m)<br>- (1.5 - 2.5 m)<br>- (2.5 - 3.5 m)         | 0.90<br>1.00<br>1.10                         |
| Soils (including rock excavation)       | - Refer to project site-specifi                               | c indices (Section 1.8).                     |
| Development<br>Type                     | <ul> <li>New subdivision</li> <li>Existing road:</li> </ul>   | 1.00   |
| .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | a. with no existing<br>underground services.                  | 1.20   |
|   | <ul> <li>b. with existing<br/>underground services</li> </ul> | 1.50   |
| Construction<br>Phasing                 | - Refer to project site-specifi                               | c indices (Section 1.8).                     |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2-41 .

### 2.B.4.2 WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL

#### SEPTIC TANK

Includes excavation, fill, tank and accessories.

|   | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| a. Tank design capacity:  |                  |             |
| 2,700 L   | 1,140            | l.s.        |
| 9,000 L   | 3,530            | l.s.        |
| 22,500 L  | 6,960            | l.s.        |
| b. Disposal field:  |                  |             |
| includes 100 mm perforated PVC pipe<br>at 1 m depth, trench excavation, pipe<br>installation and backfill | 25               | l.m.        |
| SEWAGE LAGOONS  |                  |             |

#### SEWAGE LAGOONS

Assume a two-cell facultative lagoon for treatment and storage, control valves and no requirement for a synthetic liner.

| For 1 ha of surface area | 170,700 | l.s. |
|--------------------------|---------|------|
| For 2 ha of surface area | 252,400 | l.s. |
| For 4 ha of surface area | 323,300 | l.s. |

#### **AERATED LAGOONS**

Assume a two-cell lagoon with aeration equipment consisting of submerged diffusers.

| For 0.5 ha | 385,700 | l.s. |
|------------|---------|------|
| for 1 ha   | 436,700 | l.s. |

GRAVITY OUTFALL (from treatment system to surface water)

Normally a 200 mm pipe buried 2 m under ground.

| a. Pipe under ground | 106 | i.m. |
|----------------------|-----|------|
| b. Pipe under water  | 279 | l.m. |

#### SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT

The following table provides an estimate for constructing two types of sewage treatment plants according to daily design flows.

|                                       | Litres/day  | <u>Cost (\$)</u>   | <u>Unit</u>                                  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| a. Rotating biological contactors:    |   |  |  |
|                                       | 23,000<br>45,000<br>91,000<br>136,000<br>227,000<br>455,000 | 175,400<br>210,300<br>266,600<br>343,300<br>488,100<br>897,300 | I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s.<br>I.s. |
| b. Extended aeration treatment plant: |   |  |  |
|                                       | 23,000<br>45,000<br>91,000<br>136,000<br>227,000<br>455,000 | 167,000<br>204,500<br>285,600<br>359,700<br>477,800<br>680,200 | 1.s.<br>1.s.<br>1.s.<br>1.s.<br>1.s.<br>1.s. |

\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### TRUCKED SEWAGE SYSTEM

a. Truck costs:

The total cost of sewage trucks will vary according to the area of purchase (refer to geographic indices), the choice of special equipment options and freight costs.

| TANK<br>SIZE   | TRUCK<br>PRICE | TANK WITH<br>ACCESSORIES | TOTAL  |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Litres / (gal) | (\$)           | (\$)                     | (\$)   |
| 2,275 (500)    | 31,000         | 28,000                   | 59,000 |
| 4,550 (1,000)  | 41,000         | 29,800                   | 70,800 |
| 6,825 (1,500)  | 46,000         | 33,200                   | 79,200 |
| 8,180 (1,800)  | 51,000         | 40,000                   | 91,000 |

#### Adjustments to Table

- 1. For diesel engines, increase the cab and chassis cost by 25%. The fuel consumption rate for diesel engines is 40% less than for gasoline engines at 50 km/h in the city.
- 2. For stainless steel tanks with indefinite life, multiply the insulated steel tank cost by 3.5.
- 3. All the above prices are for the septic tank cleaners equipped with vacuum pump. Prices include the heated valve fixture.
- 4. For insulated tanks increase the total price by \$5,000 to \$10,000.

|  | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| b.Residential sewage holding tanks (1,000 L) | 2,100            | ea.         |
| (2,000 L)                                    | 4,800            | ea.         |

#### 2.B.4.3 STORM WATER COLLECTION SYSTEM

The costs displayed in this section are for a representative storm water system for an Indian community with a population of less than 1,000.

2-44 -

#### LATERALS

Includes excavation, bedding, PVC pipes, supply and installation, and backfill.

|                | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| a. 150 mm pipe | 74               | l.m.        |
| b. 200 mm pipe | 110              | l.m.        |
| c. 250 mm pipe | 140              | l.m.        |

#### STORM MAINS

Normally buried at a 2 m depth, includes excavation, bedding, CONCRETE pipe supply and installation, and backfill.

| a. 300 mm pipe<br>b. 375 mm pipe<br>c. 450 mm pipe<br>d. 525 mm pipe<br>e. 600 mm pipe | 107<br>130<br>147<br>170<br>195 | I.m.<br>I.m.<br>I.m.<br>I.m.<br>I.m. |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MANHOLES (precast type, supplied and installed)  | 2,079                           | ea.                                  |
| CATCH BASINS (precast type, supplied and installed)                                    | 1,360                           | ea.                                  |

Refer to MULTIPLIERS under WASTEWATER COLLECTION (Section 2.B.4.1).

#### 2.B.4.4 SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM

#### GARBAGE TRUCK COLLECTION

| a. Closed with light compaction type (9.2 m <sup>3</sup> )<br>b. Closed with heavy duty compaction  | 32,000 - 84,000<br>113,000 | ea.<br>ea.   |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|
| SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AREA   |                            |              |
| a. Gravel road (6 m surface width)  | 37,500                     | km           |
| <ul> <li>b. Disposal site (including clearing<br/>and grubbing, fencing and excavation) with a<br/>57 m wide x 57 m long x 3 m deep<br/>40 m wide x 40 m long x 3 m deep</li> </ul> | pit:<br>96,700<br>59,100   | I.s.<br>I.s. |

## 2.B.5 ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The costs displayed in this section are for a representative electrical distribution system in an Indian community with a population of less than 1,000.

#### 2.B.5.1 ON-SITE GENERATION (Community)

#### POWER SUPPLY

|  | <u>Cost (\$)</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| <ul> <li>a. For a community population of<br/>approximately 400: 2 x 150 kW<br/>and 1 x 85 kW diesel generators<br/>and 1 synchronizer, 3 x 4,000 barrel<br/>tanks, dike, fencing and switch gear<br/>(building excluded)</li> </ul>     | 644,800          | l.s.        |
| <ul> <li>b. For a community population of<br/>approximately 1,000: 2 x 300 kW<br/>and 1 x 150 kW diesel generators,<br/>and 1 synchronizer, 3 x 4,000 barrel<br/>tanks, dike, fencing and switch gear<br/>(building excluded)</li> </ul> | 728,800          | I.s.        |
| c. Transformer structure at power house<br>for power distribution  | 12,000           | l.s.        |
| DISTRIBUTION   |                  |             |
| Pressure-treated wood poles, three-phase<br>primary conductors, 25 kVA transformers,<br>120/240 V secondary distribution, triplex<br>connections at houses.  | 76,500           | km          |
| STREET LIGHTING  |                  |             |
| High pressure sodium 150 W lamps,<br>fixtures and connections, mounted<br>on existing power distribution poles.  | 1,430            | ea.         |

# 2.B.5.2 ON-SITE GENERATION (School and Teacherage)

#### POWER SUPPLY

Ň 

|   | <u>Cost (\$)</u>     | <u>Unit</u>  |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>a. For a school population of<br/>approximately 150: 2 x 50 kW<br/>diesel generators non synchronized<br/>and switch gear (building excluded)</li> </ul> | 137,700              | l.s.         |
| <ul> <li>b. For a school population of<br/>approximately 300: 2 x 85 kW diesel<br/>generators non synchronized and<br/>switch gear (building excluded)</li> </ul> | 154,000              | l.s.         |
| FUEL FARM   |                      |              |
| a. For a population of 150: 1 × 9,100 litre tank, dike, fencing, tank support and pads  | 65,600               | l.s.         |
| b. For a population of 300: 1 x 136,000 litre tank, dike, fencing, tank supports and pads   | 76,900               | l.s.         |
| c. 100 mm steel pipe (fuel line)  | 103                  | l.m.         |
| 2.B.5.3 LAND-LINE TAP-OFF   |                      |              |
| TRANSMISSION LINE   |                      |              |
| Pressure-treated wood poles, switches,  | 90,700               | km           |
| SUBSTATION  |                      |              |
| Structure, transformers (44 kV-5 kV) three phase, f   | encing, switch gear. |              |
| a. For a community population of 400<br>b. For a community population of 1,000  | 198,300<br>211,000   | l.s.<br>I.s. |
| DISTRIBUTION  |                      |              |
| Pressure-treated wood poles, three-phase<br>primary conductors, 25 kVA transformers,<br>120/240 V secondary distribution, triplex<br>connections at houses.       | 76,500               | km           |
| STREET LIGHTING   |                      |              |
| High pressure sodium 150 W lamps,<br>fixtures and connections, mounted<br>on existing power distribution poles.   | 1,430                | ea.          |

# PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

\_\_\_\_\_ 2-47 \_\_

# 2.0 FACILITY UNIT COSTS

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 2.C GROUNDS

Ĩ 

| 2.C.1 | INTRODU   | ICTION   | 2-48   |
|-------|---|--|--|
| 2.C.2 | GENERAL<br>2.C.2.1<br>2.C.2.2<br>2.C.2.3<br>2.C.2.4<br>2.C.2.5<br>2.C.2.6   | SITE WORKS<br>Clearing, Grubbing and Rough Grading<br>Excavation<br>Landfill (Backfill)<br>Rock Blasting and Removal<br>Topsoil and Finished Grading<br>Special Fill Materials   | 2-49<br>2-49<br>2-50<br>2-50<br>2-50                                 |
| 2.C.3 | HARD SU<br>2.C.3.1<br>2.C.3.2<br>2.C.3.3<br>2.C.3.4   | IRFACE AREAS AND ITEMS         Pedestrian Surfaces         Vehicular Driveways/Parking Surfaces         Walls and Steps         Site Furniture   | 2-52<br>2-53<br>2-54   |
| 2.C.4 | <b>SOFT LAI</b><br>2.C.4.1  | NDSCAPE ITEMS  |  |
| 2.C.5 | SITE UTIL<br>2.C.5.1<br>2.C.5.2<br>2.C.5.3  | ITY ITEMS<br>Night Lighting<br>Drainage<br>Miscellaneous Utilities   | 2-57<br>2-57   |
| 2.C.6 | RECREAT<br>2.C.6.1<br>2.C.6.2<br>2.C.6.3<br>2.C.6.4<br>2.C.6.5<br>2.C.6.6<br>2.C.6.7<br>2.C.6.8<br>2.C.6.9<br>2.C.6.9<br>2.C.6.10 | IONAL FACILITIES (PLAY/SPORTS AREAS)         Kindergarten (Tot-Lot)         Playground (Grades 1-5)         Standard Secondary School Running Track (400 m - 6 Lanes)         Standard Secondary School Football/Soccer Field         Softball Field (High School/Adults)         Softball Field (Junior)         Outdoor Hockey Rink         Tennis Courts         Outdoor Volleyball Court | 2-58<br>2-59<br>2-60<br>2-61<br>2-61<br>2-62<br>2-62<br>2-63<br>2-63 |

#### 2.C.1 INTRODUCTION

No two project sites are ever the same, and site development as well as environmental protection costs are significantly influenced by existing conditions, particularly soils, weather, drainage, topography, rocks, vegetative cover and access. They will also be influenced by specific program needs relative to the local cultural aspects, age group of the students and the facilities to be provided for them.

2-48 .

The Class C cost data provided in this section reflects favourable urban Toronto conditions, and assumes the ready availability of trained personnel, machine equipment and materials.

For additional information on site development refer to Section 1.3 and also to the following publications:

DRM 10-7/54.9, School Design and Construction

DRM 10-7/32, Planning and Site Development

TSD-32-1, Common Recreation Facilities

Guideline Drawings, Volume 1, "Grounds"

Guideline Specifications, Volume 2, "Grounds"

Level of Services Standards for School Site Development

Note: All the above departmental publications are under review

National Master Specifications (NMS). Available from:

Government of Canada Master Specifications Sir Charles Tupper Building Riverside Drive Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M2

# 2.C.2 GENERAL SITE WORKS

# 2.C.2.1 CLEARING, GRUBBING AND ROUGH GRADING

# DESCRIPTION: REMOVAL OF TREES, BRUSH, STUMPS AND OTHER DEBRIS, INCLUDING ROUGH GRADING.

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # | COST  |
|---|-----------------|---|
| <ol> <li>Clearing and grubbing         <ul> <li>Brush</li> <li>Light (trees to 150 mm dia.)</li> <li>Medium (trees to 250 mm dia.)</li> <li>Heavy (trees to 400 mm dia.)</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | 1. 02110, 02111 | \$3,900/ha<br>\$6,108/ha<br>\$7,840/ha<br>\$10,027/ha |
| <ol> <li>Strip and stockpile topsoil<br/>(assumes clear site with no<br/>trees, stumps)</li> </ol>  | 2. 02210        | \$3.86/m³   |
| <ol> <li>Rough grading (redistribution of<br/>approx. 1,000 m<sup>3</sup> of cut and fill)</li> </ol>   | 3. 02210        | \$3,900 -<br>\$6,100/ha                               |
| Approximate rough site preparation cost   | \$7,500         | - \$17,900/ha   |

# 2.C.2.2 EXCAVATION

#### DESCRIPTION: BULK EXCAVATION AND RELOCATION AND/OR DISPOSAL OF EARTH FILL. COST VARIES WITH ACCESS, VOLUME AND MACHINERY REQUIRED.

| SPECIFICATION                        | SPECIFICATION # | COST |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| 1. Bulk excavation                   | 1. 02220        |      |
| 2. Relocation of excess fill on site | 2.              |      |

\$5.00/m<sup>3</sup>

• Ń ۲ 

#### 2.C.2.3 LANDFILL (BACKFILL)

#### DESCRIPTION: INCLUDES IMPORTING CLEAN FILL, ROUGH GRADING AND **REASONABLE COMPACTION.**

| SPECIFICATION                          | SPECIFICATION # | COST                |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Excavating, hauling and backfilling | 1. 02220        |                     |
| 2. Rough grading and compaction        | 2. 02210        |                     |
|  |                 | \$1 <b>2.75</b> /m³ |

# 2.C.2.4 **ROCK BLASTING AND REMOVAL**

#### DESCRIPTION: ROCK REMOVAL BY APPROPRIATE MEANS, INCLUDING REMOVAL FROM SITE AS REQUIRED.

| SPECIFICATION                            | SPECIFICATION #            | COST     |
|--|----------------------------|----------|
| 1. Rock removal                          | 1. 02211                   |          |
| 2. Disposal                              | 2.                         |          |
| Note: Prices can vary widely, especially | for small volumes and acco | rdina to |

Note: Prices can vary widely, especially for small volumes and according to hauling distance. Consider also the "sensitivity" of the area.

\$49.90/m<sup>3</sup>

#### 2.C.2.5 **TOPSOIL AND FINISHED GRADING**

#### DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND GRADING OF TOPSOIL TO FINAL GRADE.

| SPECIE  | FICATION  | SPECIFICATION #          | COST                 |
|---------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| grade 1 | r, spread and finish<br>topsoil by machine<br>nm minimum compacted depth)   | 02212                    | \$3.30/m²            |
|         | Cost is highly influenced by the quan availability of local topsoil source.   | tity required and assume | d access to          |
|         | For typical school yard upgrading situ<br>- topsoil supply and spread (\$21.35/<br>- fine grading (\$0.43/m <sup>2</sup> )<br>- 100 mm topsoil supply and finish <u>c</u> | ′m³)                     | <b>]</b> :           |
|         |   | Jiaded (\$2.72/m ).      | \$ <b>19,400</b> /ha |

\$19,400/ha

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

# 2.C.2.6 SPECIAL FILL MATERIALS

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # | COST                   |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1. Topsoil  | 1.              | \$21.10/m³             |
| 2. Sand (such as for tot lots)                              | 2.              | \$13.40/m <sup>3</sup> |
| 3. Stone dust screening (such as for running track surface) | 3.              | \$26.50/m³             |
| 4. Clear crushed stone (20 mm dia.)                         | 4.              | \$19.10/m³             |
| 5. Clean fill   | 5.              | \$8.50/m <sup>3</sup>  |
|   |                 |                        |

0 • . . 

#### DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY.

Note: Prices can vary widely, especially for small volumes and according to hauling distance.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# 2.C.3 HARD SURFACE AREAS AND ITEMS

#### 2.C.3.1 PEDESTRIAN SURFACES

ð 

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATION # | COST         |  |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--|
| 1. Asphalt sidewalks (50 mm)   | 1. 02513        | \$21.10/m²   |  |
| 2. Stone dust/gravel walks (75 mm)   | 2. 02511        | \$7.15/m²    |  |
| <ol> <li>Interlocking pavers (on 100 mm<br/>gravel, 50 mm fines)</li> </ol>                        | 3. HC 02577     | \$71.75/m²   |  |
| 4. Precast patio pavers<br>(50 x 600 x 600 mm)   | 4. HC 02577     | \$42.25/m²   |  |
| 5. Concrete walks (100 mm) with 6/6 x 6<br>Wire Mesh Reinforcing                                   | 5. HC 02528     | \$52.70/m²   |  |
| 6. Concrete steps  | 6. 03300        | \$224/m²     |  |
| 7. Timber steps (150 x 300 mm)   | 7. IN 06101     | \$21.10/I.m. |  |
| <ol> <li>Pedestrian foot bridge (timber:</li> <li>2 m wide x 5 m long, with side rails)</li> </ol> | 8.              | \$4,580/ea.  |  |
| 9. Wood boardwalks (cedar or treated)  | 9. 06125        | \$54/m²      |  |
| Note: Prices do not include any clearing, grubbing or rough grading works.                         |                 |              |  |

Normal compacted granular base is included.

- Real Property Services for INAC ------

# 2.C.3.2 VEHICULAR DRIVEWAYS/PARKING SURFACES

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION #        | COST         |
|---|------------------------|--------------|
| <ol> <li>Asphalt paving (50 mm)<br/>with 150 mm base</li> </ol>         | 1. 02513               | \$24.25/m²   |
| 2. Asphalt paving (75 mm) with 200 mm base                              | 2. 02513               | \$31.50/m²   |
| <ol> <li>Interlocking pavers (on 100 mm gravel, 50 mm fines)</li> </ol> | 3. HC 02577            | \$71.75/m²   |
| 4. Precast patio pavers $(50 \times 600 \times 600 \text{ mm})$         | 4. HC 02577            | \$42.25/m²   |
| 5. Gravel surface (75 mm)   | 5. 02511               | \$13.75/m²   |
| 6. Concrete paving (125 mm)   | 6. HC 02615            | \$54/m²      |
| 7. Poured-in-place curbing (150 mm)                                     | 7. HC 02528            | \$44.25/l.m. |
| 8. Precast concrete curbing   | 8. HC 02526            | \$29.50/l.m. |
| 9. Timber curbing (150 x 150 mm, treated)                               | 9. IN 06101            | \$14.75/l.m. |
| 10. Gravel parking stall (2.7 x 6.5 m)                                  | 10. 02511              | \$610 ea.    |
| 11. Gravel access drive (6 m wide)                                      | 11. 02511              | \$85.50/l.m. |
| Note: Prices do not include any clearing, oru                           | bhing or rough grading | works        |

Ì 

Note: Prices do not include any clearing, grubbing or rough grading works. Normal compacted granular base is included.

# 2.C.3.3 WALLS AND STEPS

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # | COST                 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| <ol> <li>Concrete walls 1 m above grade<br/>with footing</li> </ol> | 1. 03300        | \$421/I.m.           |
| 2. Gabion walls   | 2. HC 02272     | \$115/m <sup>3</sup> |
| 3. Concrete steps   | 3. 03300        | \$217/m²             |
| 4. Timber steps (1.5 m wide)  | 4. IN 0601      | \$16.25/I.m.         |
| 5. Railroad ties (used)   | 5.              | \$16.25/ea.          |
| 6. Stone rip-rap (300 mm deep)                                      | 6. 02271        | \$95.70/m³           |
| 7. Precast "slopeblock" walls (unilock)                             | 7.              | \$180/m²             |
| 8. Timber (150 x 150 mm) wall,<br>three rows high (450 mm)          | 8.              | \$84.50 l.m.         |

2-55 -

# 2.C.3.4 SITE FURNITURE

| SPE | CIFICATION   | SPE        | CIFICATION #   | COST                         |
|-----|--|------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 1.  | Flag poles - aluminum, internal<br>halyard (7 to 8 m high), plus flag,<br>rigging      | 1.         | IN 10351       | \$2,770/ea.                  |
| 2.  | Benches - wood seats, concrete supports  | 2.         | IN 02471       | \$720/ea.                    |
| 3.  | Trash baskets - metal/wood   | 3.         | N/A            | \$542.50/ea.                 |
| 4.  | Bike racks - galvanized pipe,<br>prefabricated   | 4.         | IN 0601        | \$420/ea.                    |
| 5.  | Football/soccer goal posts -<br>galvanized pipe  | 5.         | IN 02448       | \$3,100/pair                 |
| 6.  | Softball backstop - prefabricated<br>(3.6 m high chain link fence<br>6 x 6 x 6 m long) | 6.         | IN 02448       | \$4,880                      |
| 7.  | Bollards - wood<br>(250 x 250 x 1,000 mm high)   | 7.         | 02449          | \$132.50/ea.                 |
| 8.  | Wood decking - pressure treated  | 8.         | IN 6101        | \$42.25/m²                   |
| 9.  | Wood fencing - 1.5 m high  | 9.         | 02447          | \$71.25/m²                   |
| 10. | Chain link fence<br>(vinyl coating - add 53¢/l.m.)                                     | 10.        |                |                              |
|     | - 0.9 m high   |            | 02444          | \$26.50/I.m.                 |
|     | - 1.2 m high   |            | 02444          | \$31.50/I.m.                 |
|     | - 1.5 m high   |            | 02444          | \$47.30/l.m.                 |
|     | - 1.8 m high   |            | 02444          | \$52.75/l.m.                 |
|     | <ul><li>3.0 m high</li><li>3.6 m high</li></ul>  |            | 02444<br>02444 | \$84.50/I.m.<br>\$95.75/I.m. |
| 11. | Barbed wire fence - 1.5 m high<br>(three-strand)                                       | 11.        | 02445          | \$15.75/I.m.                 |
| 12. | Project/site sign  | 12.        |                | \$2,433/ea.                  |
| 13. | Picnic table - wood  | 13.        | 02471          | \$420/ea.                    |
| 14. | Bleachers - 5 tiers, 50 seats  | 14.        | 02461          | \$1,438/ea.                  |
| 15. | Swings - 4 seats, 3.6 m high   | 15.        | 02461          | \$1,863                      |
| Not | e: Prices shown include supply and ins   | tallation. |                |                              |
|     |  |            |                |                              |

# 2.C.4 SOFT LANDSCAPE ITEMS

. 

# 2.C.4.1 GRASS AND PLANTS

| SPE | CIFICATION                              | SPE | CIFICATION # | COST                  |
|-----|---|-----|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1.  | Topsoil (supply and spread)             | 1.  | 02211        | \$21.10/m³            |
| 2.  | Seeding (including 100 mm of topsoil)   | 2.  | 02821, 02211 | \$3.30/m²             |
| 3.  | Mechanical seeding<br>(without topsoil) | 3.  | 02821        | \$1.55/m²             |
| 4.  | Sod (including 100 mm of topsoil)       | 4.  | 02211, 02822 | \$6.60/m <sup>2</sup> |
| 5.  | Sodding (without topsoil)               | 5.  | 02822        | \$3.85/m <sup>2</sup> |
| 6.  | Tree planting - 50 mm calliper          | 6.  | 02490        | \$255/ea.             |
| 7.  | Tree planting - 75 mm calliper          | 7.  | 02490        | \$356/ea.             |
| 8.  | Evergreen shrub planting (1 m wide)     | 8.  | 02490        | \$61/ea.              |
| 9.  | Deciduous shrub planting (1 m wide)     | 9.  | 02490        | \$35.75/ea.           |
| 10. | Cedar hedge (1.5 m high)                | 10. | 02490        | \$35.75.m.            |
| 11. | Flower bed                              | 11. | 02490        | \$15.25 <sup>2</sup>  |
|     |   |     |              |                       |

Note: Trees and shrubs are balled and burlapped, guyed as necessary, locally available, planted and guaranteed for one year.

#### 2.C.5 SITE UTILITY ITEMS

# 2.C.5.1 NIGHT LIGHTING

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATION # COST   |
|--|--|
| <ol> <li>Parking lot light standards -<br/>aluminum pole/luminaire (5 m high)</li> </ol> | 1. 16910 \$2,800 e   |
| 2. Pedestrian walk light standards -<br>aluminum pole/luminaire (3-4 m hig               | 2. 16910 \$2,250 e<br>h)   |
| <ol> <li>Night lighting (telephone pole mounted)</li> </ol>                              | <ol> <li>Specialized item may be<br/>adapted from NMS 16910</li> </ol> |
| a. Hockey rink<br>b. Softball field  | \$14,60<br>\$40,10   |
| 4. Winter car plug-ins/bollards  | 4. \$620 e   |

\_\_\_\_\_ 2-57 \_

#### 2.C.5.2 DRAINAGE

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # | COST         |
|---|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. Sub-surface drainage - tiling  | 1. IN 02446     | \$6.10/I.m.  |
| <ol> <li>Tile drainage for athletic field area</li> <li>flexible, perforated (100 mm dia.)</li> </ol> | 2.              | \$906/ha     |
| 3. Culverts - galvanized steel,<br>corrugated (300 mm dia.)   | 3. HC 02434     | \$57/l.m.    |
| <ol> <li>Lawn irrigation - automatic<br/>sprinklers (underground)</li> </ol>                          | 4. IN 02751     | \$36,550/ha  |
| 5. Drainage ditch (600 mm deep)   | 5.              | \$13.75/I.m. |

# 2.C.5.3 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # | COST        |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 1. Drinking fountain (exterior)   | 1.              | \$2,014 ea. |
| 2. Hose bib/water tap (exterior)  | 2.              | \$717 ea.   |
| <ol> <li>Incinerator (light domestic trash)<br/>Plus 100 mm gravel pad</li> </ol> | 3.              | \$2,769 ea. |

Real Property Services for INAC

# \_\_\_\_ 2-58 \_\_\_\_\_

# 2.C.6 RECREATIONAL FACILITIES (PLAY/SPORTS AREAS)

#### 2.C.6.1 KINDERGARTEN (TOT-LOT)

íĐ) 

Ď 

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATION #   | COST         |
|--|---|--------------|
| Curbed sand area with play equipment<br>to accommodate approx. 25 kinder-<br>garten children. (See TSD-32-1<br>for play equipment, size and<br>recommended components.) Fenced area<br>of 175 m <sup>2</sup> . | Cost varies depending on<br>equipment and materials<br>selected.<br>Design to suit age group needs<br>within budget limitations.<br>See TSD-32-1 and <u>Guideline</u><br><u>Drawings</u> for design<br>suggestions. |              |
| FOR EXAMPLE: CHIPMUNK 62 BY HILAN or   | <u>EQUA BY KOMPAN</u>   |              |
| 1. Play structure  | 1.  | \$12,200     |
| 2. Timber edging (33 m)  | 2.  | \$1,211      |
| 3. Sand (34 tonnes)  | 3.  | \$1,211      |
| 4. Topsoil and sod   | 4.  | \$1,211      |
| 5. Four trees  | 5.  | \$1,654      |
| 6. Two benches   | 6.  | \$712        |
| 7. Fencing (50 m)  | 7.  | \$ 1,792     |
| 8. Installation and freight  | 8.  | \$3,560      |
| Approximate total cost   | \$23,15   | 5 - \$25,500 |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# 2.C.6.2 PLAYGROUND (GRADES 1-5)

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATIO  | DN #  | COST                    |
|--|---|---|-------------------------|
| Curbed sand area with play structure<br>or equipment to accommodate approx.<br>20-30 children. | Cost varies de<br>equipment an<br>selected.<br>Design to suit<br>within budget<br>See TSD-32-1<br><u>Drawings</u> for<br>suggestions. | d mate<br>age gr<br>limitat<br>and <u>G</u> | rials<br>roup<br>tions. |
| FOR EXAMPLE: CARIBOU 5 BY HILAN or   | EQUAL BY KOMPA  | N   |                         |
| 1. Play structure  | 1.  |   | \$17,205                |
| 2. Sand (58 tonnes)  | 2.  |   | \$1,790                 |
| 3. Timber edge (300 mm x 46 m)   | 3.  |   | \$1,790                 |
| 4. Installation  | 4.  |   | \$5,100                 |
| 5. Freight   | 5.  |   | \$410                   |

Approximate total cost

\$25,720 - \$27,000

. ø (i) . • 

- Real Property Services for INAC -

# 2.C.6.3 STANDARD SECONDARY SCHOOL RUNNING TRACK (400 m - 6 LANES)

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION #                                    | COST |  |
|---|--|------|--|
| Includes approx. 3,000 m <sup>2</sup> track surface with:   | See <u>Guideline Drawin</u><br>design recommendati |      |  |
| 1. Granular base (150-200 mm)   | 1.   |      |  |
| 2. Stone dust fines surfacing (50 mm)   | 2.   |      |  |
| 3. Inside wood edge (400 l.m. of 38 x 140 mm)   | 3.   |      |  |
| <ol> <li>Topsoil/seeded perimeter</li> <li>(5 m wide)</li> </ol>  | 4.   |      |  |
| 5. Survey control of grades and layout  | 5.   |      |  |
| Note: Lump sum price does not include clearing, grubbing, significant rough grading works, tile drains or the cost of a grassed soccer/football field within track perimeter. Infield area is 10,500 m <sup>2</sup> and add \$47,600 for topsoil and sod for finished soccer or football infield. |  |      |  |

\$38,000 - \$43,300

Ĵ

h

# 2.C.6.4 STANDARD SECONDARY SCHOOL FOOTBALL/SOCCER FIELD

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION #                                 | соѕт         |
|---|---|--------------|
| Includes the finish preparation of a well-graded 70 x 150 m area: | See <u>Guideline Drawi</u><br>design recommenda |              |
| 1. Grading (finish) and surface drainage                          | 1.  |              |
| 2. Topsoil (150 mm)   | 2.  |              |
| 3. Grass (seeded)   | 3.  |              |
| 4. Goal posts (2 ea.)   | 4.  |              |
| 5. Line markings  | 5.  |              |
| Note: Lump sum price does not include clear                       | ring, grubbing or signific                      | ant cut/fill |

and rough grading works.

\$48,500

# 2.C.6.5 SOFTBALL FIELD (HIGH SCHOOL/ADULTS)

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATION #   | COST     |
|--|---|----------|
| Includes:  | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |          |
| 1. Topsoil and finish grading  | 1.  | \$8,450  |
| <ol> <li>Backstop with overhang<br/>(prefabricated or<br/>6 x 6 x 6 m long)</li> </ol> | 2.  | \$4,880  |
| <ol> <li>Skinned infield<br/>(stone dust and soil mix)</li> </ol>                      | 3.  | \$4,580  |
| 4. Seeded outfield (80 m radius)   | 4.  | \$21,000 |
| 5. Bases and 80 m sideline fences  | 5.  | \$3,900  |
|  |   |          |

Note: Lump sum price does not include night lighting (\$39,000); bleachers (\$4,000); players' benches (\$1,000); outfield fencing (\$5,000); access drive, service lines or peripheral open space treatment. Also not included are significant clearing, grubbing and rough grading works.

\$42,810

#### 2.C.6.6 SOFTBALL FIELD (JUNIOR)

| SPECIFICATION                    | SPECIFICATION # COST                                      |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Includes:                        | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |
| 1. Topsoil and finish grading    | 1.  |
| 2. Backstop (prefabricated)      | 2.  |
| 3. Skinned infield (stone dust)  | 3.  |
| 4. Seeded outfield (50 m radius) | 4.  |
| 5. Bases                         | 5.  |

field suitable for children under 14 years of age. Price does not include significant clearing, grubbing and rough grading works.

\$21,000

# 2.C.6.7 **OUTDOOR HOCKEY RINK**

\$4,000.

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION #   | COST     |  |
|---|---|----------|--|
| Includes:   | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |          |  |
| 1. Minor grading and base preparation   | 1.  | \$3,560  |  |
| <ol> <li>Supply and installation of</li> <li>1.2 m boards (39 x 24.5 m)</li> <li>plus access gates</li> </ol>   | 2.  | \$28,050 |  |
| 3. Exterior latex paint   | 3.  | \$630    |  |
| 4. Goal nets  | 4.  | \$630    |  |
| Note: Lump sum price does not include benches and player shelter (\$5,000);<br>1½ in. diameter (37.5 mm) water service standpipe with winter heat<br>protection (\$6,000-7,000); night lighting (\$14,200); clearing, grubbing<br>and rough grading works. For wire mesh protection at end zones, add |   |          |  |

\$32,870

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

D

D

# 2.C.6.8 TENNIS COURTS

| SPECIFICATION  | SPECIFICATION # COST                                      |
|--|---|
| Includes:  | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |
| <ol> <li>Minor grading and base<br/>preparation (200 mm granular)</li> </ol> | 1.  |
| 2. Asphalt court surface (65 mm)   | 2.  |
| 3. Chain link fence (3.6 m high)   | 3.  |
| 4. Net, net posts and line marking   | 4.  |
| Note: Lump sum price does not include ligh grading works.                    | ting, clearing, grubbing and rough                        |

\_ 2-63 .

| Single court | \$36,700 |
|--------------|----------|
| Double court | \$51,000 |

# 2.C.6.9 OUTDOOR BASKETBALL COURT

| SPECIFICATION   | SPECIFICATION # COST                                      |
|---|---|
| Includes:   | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |
| 1. Minor grading and<br>base preparation                      | 1.  |
| 2. Asphalt surface 50 mm (20 x 30 m)                          | 2.  |
| 3. Back boards, posts and net hoops                           | 3.  |
| 4. Line markings  | 4.  |
| Note: Lump sum price does not include light<br>grading works. | ing, clearing, grubbing and rough                         |

\$14,455

> > ٦

۲

# 2.C.6.10 OUTDOOR VOLLEYBALL COURT

| SPEC  |                                    | SPECIFICATION # C   | OST   |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Inclu | des:                               | See <u>Guideline Drawings</u> for design recommendations. |       |
| 1.    | Minor grading and base preparation | 1.  |       |
| 2.    | Grass or sand/clay mix             | 2.  |       |
| 3.    | Net and posts                      | 3.  |       |
| 4.    | Markings                           | 4.  |       |
| Niato | · Lump our price deep not include  | lighting clearing grubbing or p                           | aaior |

\_ 2-64 \_

Note: Lump sum price does not include lighting, clearing, grubbing or major regrading.

\$ 3,0510

# PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

2-65 .

# 2.0 FACILITY UNIT COSTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 2.D ROADS

| 2.D.1 | INTRODUCTION  | 2-66         |
|-------|---|--------------|
| 2.D.2 | SPECIFIC QUALIFIERS AND DEFINITIONS         2.D.2.1 Elemental Components         2.D.2.2 Road Widths                    | 2-66         |
| 2.D.3 | ROAD CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS2.D.3.1 Roadway, width of 6.0 m2.D.3.2 Roadway, width of 7.5 m2.D.3.3 Roadway, width of 8.5 m | 2-67<br>2-68 |
| 2.D.4 | 2.D.4.1 Low Cost Road (30 m right-of-way; roadway width 6.0 m)  | 2-70<br>2-71 |

— Real Property Services for INAC —

#### 2.D.1 INTRODUCTION

The majority of roads in and around Indian communities are gravel surfaced and constructed to various standards depending upon site location and levels of service required. For further information refer to:

Level of Service Standard, Roads and Bridges. PD 6.12

#### 2.D.2 SPECIFIC QUALIFIERS AND DEFINITIONS

#### 2.D.2.1 ELEMENTAL COMPONENTS

The Class C cost data presented are in elemental components. Various combinations of these components provide total costs for the different types of roads being constructed. Since each elemental cost forms an integral part of the total cost estimate, adjustments will have to be made to the unit cost if an element is used alone.

# 2.D.2.2 ROAD WIDTHS

The costs developed for this section were based on roadway widths of 6.0 m, 7.5 m and 8.5 m.

Note: The roadway width includes the shoulders, but not the allowance for rounding.

# 2.D.3 ROAD CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS

# 2.D.3.1 ROADWAY, WIDTH OF 6.0 m (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT   | COST         |
|--|--------------|
| CLEARING (30 m right-of-way)                                     |              |
| Light  | \$3,600/km   |
| Medium   | \$8,900/km   |
| Heavy  | \$12,500/km  |
| DRAINAGE (channel excavation, including structures less than 6 r | n span)      |
| Minimum requirement  | \$2,460/km   |
| Normal requirement   | \$10,600/km  |
| Maximum requirement  | \$24,300/km  |
| SUBGRADE (including grubbing)                                    |              |
| a. Turnpiking (stripping and filling from ditch excavation)      | \$21,100/km  |
| b. Cut and fill and borrow (mainly earthwork; short haul)        | \$61,800/km  |
| c. 30% rock subgrade or 30% long earth hauls or combination      | \$115,600/km |
| d. 60% rock subgrade or 60% long earth hauls or combination      | \$142,600/km |
| e. 85% rock subgrade or 85% long earth hauls or combination      | \$156,200/km |
| SURFACING  |              |
| a. Traffic gravel (75 mm depth)                                  | \$9,600/km   |
| b. Hot mix asphalt (for 50 mm depth)                             |              |
| - 6.5 m width  | N/A          |
| - 7.5 m width  | N/A          |
| <ul> <li>granular base (150 mm depth)</li> </ul>                 | \$26,600/km  |
| - granular subbase (300 mm depth)                                | \$46,000/km  |
| c. Surface treatment (local crushed gravel, single application)  |              |
| - 6.5 m width  | N/A          |
| - 7.5 m width  | N/A          |
| <ul> <li>granular base (150 mm depth)</li> </ul>                 | <u>N/A</u>   |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2.D.3.2 ROADWAY, WIDTH OF 7.5 m (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

d ið

| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT   | <u> </u>   |
|--|------------|
| CLEARING (30 m right-of-way)                                     |            |
| Light  | \$3,600/   |
| Medium   | \$8,900/   |
| Heavy  | \$12,500/  |
| DRAINAGE (channel excavation, including structures less than 6 n | n span)    |
| Minimum requirement  | \$2,560/   |
| Normal requirement   | \$12,000/  |
| Maximum requirement  | \$26,500/  |
| SUBGRADE (including grubbing)                                    |            |
| a. Turnpiking (stripping and filling from ditch excavation)      | \$24,000/  |
| b. Cut and fill and borrow (mainly earthwork; short haul)        | \$68,700/  |
| c. 30% rock subgrade or 30% long earth hauls or combination      | \$128,200/ |
| d. 60% rock subgrade or 60% long earth hauls or combination      | \$156,100/ |
| e. 85% rock subgrade or 85% long earth hauls or combination      | \$171,200/ |
| SURFACING  |            |
| a. Traffic gravel (75 mm depth)                                  | \$11,800/I |
| b. Hot mix asphalt (for 50 mm depth)                             |            |
| - 6.5 m width  | \$59,100/  |
| - 7.5 m width  | \$68,100/I |
| <ul> <li>granular base (150 mm depth)</li> </ul>                 | \$33,200/1 |
| - granular subbase (300 mm depth)                                | \$57,000/I |
| c. Surface treatment (local crushed gravel, single application)  |            |
| - 6.5 m width  | \$8,600/ŀ  |
| - 7.5 m width  | \$10,900/k |
| - granular base (150 mm depth)                                   | \$32,500/k |
| Note: In general, surface treatment is 1 m wider than hot mix su | urface     |

• 

# 2.D.3.3 ROADWAY, WIDTH OF 8.5 m (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

| ONSTRUCTION ELEMENT   | COST         |
|---|--------------|
| LEARING (30 m right-of-way)                                     |              |
| Light   | \$3,600/km   |
| Medium  | \$8,900/km   |
| Heavy   | \$12,500/km  |
| RAINAGE (channel excavation, including structures less than 6   | m span)      |
| Minimum requirement   | \$3,100/km   |
| Normal requirement  | \$13,000/km  |
| Maximum requirement   | \$29,300/km  |
| UBGRADE (including grubbing)                                    |              |
| a. Turnpiking (stripping and filling from ditch excavation)     | \$ 26,400/km |
| b. Cut and fill and borrow (mainly earthwork; short haul)       | \$75,400/km  |
| c. 30% rock subgrade or 30% long earth hauls or combination     | \$141,500/km |
| d. 60% rock subgrade or 60% long earth hauls or combination     | \$172,000/km |
| e. 85% rock subgrade or 85% long earth hauls or combination     | \$191,400/km |
| URFACING  |              |
| a. Traffic gravel (75 mm depth)                                 | \$13,500/km  |
| b. Hot mix asphalt (for 50 mm depth)                            |              |
| - 6.5 m width   | \$59,100/km  |
| - 7.5 m width   | \$68,100/km  |
| - granular base (150 mm depth)                                  | \$37,700/km  |
| - granular subbase (300 mm depth)                               | \$65,500/km  |
| c. Surface treatment (local crushed gravel, single application) |              |
| - 6.5 m width   | \$8,600/km   |
| - 7.5 m width   | \$10,800/km  |
| - granular base (150 mm depth)                                  | \$37,700/km  |

Note: In general, surface treatment is 1 m wider than hot mix surface.

# 2.D.4 ROAD CONSTRUCTION EXAMPLES

# 2.D.4.1 LOW COST ROAD (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

30 m right-of-way; roadway width 6.0 m; light clearing; minimum drainage requirement; stripping and filling from ditch excavation; traffic gravel 75 mm depth.

| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT                      | COST        |
|---|-------------|
| CLEARING<br>Light                         | \$3,600/km  |
| DRAINAGE<br>Minimum requirement           | \$2,500/km  |
| SUBGRADE<br>Turnpiking                    | \$21,100/km |
| SURFACING<br>Traffic gravel (75 mm depth) | \$9,600/km  |
| TOTAL                                     | \$36,800/km |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# 2.D.4.2 MEDIUM COST ROAD (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

30 m right-of-way; roadway width 7.5 m; medium clearing; normal drainage requirements; 30% rock subgrade or 30% long earth hauls or combination; and 6.5 m wide surface treatment with local crushed gravel, single application on 150 mm deep granular base. Y

| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT   | COST                  |
|--|-----------------------|
| CLEARING<br>Medium   | \$8,900/km            |
| DRAINAGE   |                       |
| Normal requirement   | \$12,000/km           |
| SUBGRADE   |                       |
| 30% rock or 30% long earth haul or combination               | \$128,200/km          |
| SURFACING  |                       |
| Granular base (150 mm depth)                                 | \$33,200/km           |
| Surface treatment (local crushed gravel, single application) | \$8,600/km            |
| TOTAL  | \$ <b>190,900</b> /km |

Real Property Services for INAC \_

#### 2.D.4.3 HIGH COST ROAD (CLASS C ESTIMATE)

30 m right-of-way; roadway width 8.5 m; heavy clearing; maximum drainage requirement; 85% rock subgrade or 85% long earth hauls or combination; granular subbase (300 mm depth); granular base (150 mm depth); and 7.5 m width, hot mix asphalt (for 50 mm depth).

| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT                                     | COST         |
|--|--------------|
| CLEARING   |              |
| Heavy  | \$12,500/km  |
| DRAINAGE   |              |
| Maximum requirement                                      | \$29,300/km  |
| SUBGRADE   |              |
| 85% rock subgrade or 85% long earth hauls or combination | \$191,400/km |
| SURFACING  |              |
| Hot mix asphalt (for 50 mm depth) 7.5 m width            | \$68,100/km  |
| Granular base (150 mm depth)                             | \$39,800/km  |
| Granular subbase (300 mm depth)                          | \$65,500/km  |
| TOTAL  | \$406,600/km |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

\_ 2-73 \_

# 2.0 FACILITY UNIT COSTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 2.E BRIDGES

| 2.E.1 | INTRODUCTION                                     |
|-------|--|
|       | 2.E.1.1 Substructure                             |
|       | 2.E.1.2 Superstructure                           |
|       | 2.E.1.3 Miscellaneous                            |
|       |  |
| 2.E.2 | CONCRETE/STEEL BRIDGES 2-76                      |
|       | 2.E.2.1 Vehicular Bridge (One 32 m Span) 2-76    |
|       | 2.E.2.2 Vehicular Bridge (Two 19.2 m Spans) 2-77 |
| 253   | TIMBER BRIDGES                                   |
| Z.E.J |  |
|       | 2.E.3.1 Vehicular Bridge (One 8 m Span) 2-78     |
|       | 2.E.3.2 Pedestrian Bridge (One 8 m Span) 2-79    |

— Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### 2.E.1 INTRODUCTION

Bridge components can be divided into three major construction elements: the substructure, the superstructure and miscellaneous components. The unit costs presented in this section relate to these major elements.

2-74 .

# 2.E.1.1 SUBSTRUCTURE

Abutments, piers and bents, including, but not limited to, the following:

- footings;
- piles;
- caps;
- rock filled cribs;
- bearing seats;
- wing walls;
- back walls;
- sheet piling; and
- granular fill.

#### 2.E.1.2 SUPERSTRUCTURE

Main secondary support members and bridge deck, including, but not limited to, the following:

- girders;
- floor beams;
- stringers;
- bracing;
- trusses;
- bearing devices;
- decking;
- wearing surface;
- expansion joints or devices; and
- curbs/medians/sidewalks.

#### 2.E.1.3 MISCELLANEOUS

Bridge appurtenances, safety devices, erosion and scour protection, including, but not limited to, the following:

.

- parapet walls;
- railings;
- guide rails;
- pedestrian handrails;
- drains;
- lighting/electrical devices;
- signs/traffic control devices;
- approach surfaces;
- embankments;
- rip rap;
- channel bed protection; and
- retaining walls.

The unit costs shown on the following pages are based on typical bridges found on Indian reserves. Each major bridge element is divided into specific components to reflect the substance of each unit cost.

Bridge designs vary considerably depending on site conditions, and much of the essential information needed to decide the type of substructure and the length and number of bridge spans is not readily available nor sufficiently detailed at the Class C or D levels of cost estimate. It is therefore important to remember that the unit costs presented in this section are a guideline and must be used with caution. Sufficient site information should be obtained to make appropriate cost adjustments to reflect actual conditions.

Also refer to Level of Service Standard, Roads and Bridges. PD 6.12.

# 2.E.2 CONCRETE/STEEL BRIDGES

٠

# 2.E.2.1 VEHICULAR BRIDGE - ONE 32 m SPAN

| SPECIFICATION  | ELEMENT           | COST       |
|--|-------------------|------------|
| Deck width : 9 m<br>Total deck area: 288 m <sup>2</sup><br>Reinforced concrete deck<br>and abutments, steel girders<br>and pipe piles. |                   |            |
| <ol> <li>Steel pipe piles<br/>Reinforced concrete abutments<br/>Granular fill</li> </ol>   | 1. Substructure   | \$620/m²   |
| <ol> <li>Steel welded plate girders<br/>Reinforced concrete deck and curbs<br/>Expansion joints<br/>Bearings</li> </ol>                | 2. Superstructure | \$950/m²   |
| <ol> <li>Steel railings<br/>Drains<br/>Rip rap<br/>Approach surfaces</li> </ol>  | 3. Miscellaneous  | \$330/m²   |
| Note: Unit costs are per m <sup>2</sup> of deck area.  |                   |            |
| TOTAL  |                   | \$1,900/m² |

#### 2-77 .

# 2.E.2.2 VEHICULAR BRIDGE - TWO 19.2 m SPANS

| SPECIFICATION  | ELEMENTS          | соѕт       |
|--|-------------------|------------|
| Deck width: 7.35 m<br>Total deck area: 282 m <sup>2</sup><br>Precast prestressed concrete deck<br>stringers, precast concrete abutment<br>and pier caps on steel pipe piles. |                   |            |
| <ol> <li>Steel pipe piles<br/>Precast concrete bearing slabs<br/>Precast concrete pier cap<br/>Structural steel<br/>Granular and common fill</li> </ol>                      | 1. Substructure   | \$660/m²   |
| 2. Prestressed concrete deck stringers   | 2. Superstructure | \$660/m²   |
| 3. Steel railings<br>Approach guide rail<br>Rip rap<br>Gabions   | 3. Miscellaneous  | \$205/m²   |
| Note: Unit costs are per m <sup>2</sup> of deck area.  |                   |            |
| TOTAL  |                   | \$1,525/m² |

\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

0 

•

#### 2.E.3 TIMBER BRIDGES

# 2.E.3.1 VEHICULAR BRIDGE - ONE 8 m SPAN

| SPECIFICATION   | ELEMENTS          | COST     |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| Deck width : 5 m<br>Total deck area: 40 m <sup>2</sup><br>Treated timber structure with<br>reinforced concrete abutments. |                   |          |
| 1. Reinforced concrete abutment<br>Granular fill  | 1. Substructure   | \$490/m² |
| 2. Timber stringers<br>Timber plank decking<br>Timber running strips<br>Timber curbs                                      | 2. Superstructure | \$550/m² |
| <ol> <li>Timber handrails</li> <li>Signs</li> <li>Rip rap</li> </ol>  | 3. Miscellaneous  | \$120/m² |
|   |                   | he eco(2 |

TOTAL

\$1,160/m<sup>2</sup>

# 2.E.3.2 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE - ONE 8 m SPAN

| SPECIFICATION  | ELEMENTS          | COST     |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| Deck width: 5 m<br>Total deck area: 40 m <sup>2</sup><br>Treated timber structure with<br>timber crib abutments. |                   |          |
| 1. Timber crib abutments<br>Granular fill  | 1. Substructure   | \$340/m² |
| 2. Timber stringers<br>Timber plank decking  | 2. Superstructure | \$190/m² |
| 3. Timber handrails<br>Rip rap   | 3. Miscellaneous  | \$130/m² |
| TOTAL  |                   | \$660/m² |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

# 3.0 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING COSTS

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

This guideline has been prepared to assist departmental staff to determine architectural and engineering costs when preparing project estimates.

Tables 1 to 5 at the end of this section provide typical average consultant fees as a percentage of construction costs. This information provides guidelines to be used in the absence of specific project cost data. The tables were derived from a former PWC publication named: *Market-Based Charging for services: Regional Briefing, Market-Based Charging.* The data of these tables can be considered as a national average i.e. general guideline of consultant fees for services provided by either a private consultant or PWGSC.

In calculating consultant fees, particularly for design and construction supervision services without professional input, the user is advised to use the current provincial fee schedules published by the respective professional organizations.

The tables presented in this section are applicable to normal, non-complex projects and do not apply in estimating fees for feasibility studies or restoration work. However, for alterations and additions to existing buildings, one can obtain an approximation by multiplying the applicable consultant fee for a building of comparable size by 150%.

# 3.2 **DEFINITIONS**

<u>Project definition</u>: activities involved in planning, conceptualizing and defining the scope, standards and requirements of a project. These activities follow a feasibility study normally provided through separate DIAND capital funding.

<u>Investigation and design</u>: activities involved in field surveys, geotechnical investigations, mapping, air photo interpretation, and preliminary and final designs, and working documents, up to and including tender call.

<u>Construction inspections</u>: activities involved during the construction phase of the project, including inspections, staking, measurements, supervision, testing, surveying and administration.

<u>Project management</u>: activities involved in the overall quality of project delivery, including management in terms of quality control, cost control, scheduling and reporting.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

3-2 Basic construction cost: the cost associated with the trade work and its direct supervision. This usually represents the contract value of the work and always includes overheads and profits. It excludes contingencies, architectural and engineering costs and

#### 3.3 USE OF ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING COST TABLES

Costs given in the tables are typical average consultant fees expressed as a percentage of the total estimated basic construction cost. These percentages do not include disbursements or band involvement which must be calculated separately (see Appendix A).

Example: The basic construction cost of a building is estimated to be \$800,000. Assume a consultant is hired to carry out project design, construction supervision and project management. Also assume the tables are applicable. The architectural and engineering consultant costs would be calculated as follows:

(6.4 + 2.2 + 2.1) x \$800,000 = \$85,600 + DISB. + BAND INVOLVEMENT 100

The indices were found in Table 1 category \$600,000 - \$1,200,000.

#### 3.4 REFERENCES

risks.

Public Works Canada. Corporate Projects Directorate. April 1988. Market-Based Charging for Services: Regional Briefings, Market-Based Charging.

# 3.5 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING CONSULTANT COST TABLES (PERCENTAGE OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS)

\_\_\_\_\_ 3-3 \_\_\_\_

| ESTIMATED<br>CONSTRUCTION COST | PROJECT<br>DEFINITION | INVESTIGATION<br>AND DESIGN | CONSTRUCTION<br>INSPECTIONS | PROJECT<br>MANAGEMENT |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| UNDER \$300,000                | 0.7                   | 7.2                         | 2.4                         | 2.4                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$300,000 TO \$600,000         | 0.7                   | 6.7                         | 2.4                         | 2.3                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$600,000 TO \$1,200,000       | 0.6                   | 6.4                         | 2.2                         | 2.1                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$1,200,000 TO \$2,500,000     | 0.6                   | 6.3                         | 2.1                         | 2.1                   |  |  |  |  |
| \$2,500,000 TO \$5,000,000     | 0.6                   | 6.0                         | 2.1                         | 2.0                   |  |  |  |  |
| OVER \$5,000,000               | 0.6                   | 5.9                         | 2.1                         | 2.0                   |  |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 1 - BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

### TABLE 2 - WATER AND SEWER

| ESTIMATED<br>CONSTRUCTION COST | PROJECT<br>DEFINITION |     |     | PROJECT<br>MANAGEMENT |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| UNDER \$100,000                | 1.5                   | 6.5 | 8.9 | 3.1                   |
| \$100,000 TO \$500,000         | 1.4                   | 5.9 | 8.1 | 2.8                   |
| \$500,000 TO \$2,000,000       | 1.2                   | 5.2 | 7.2 | 2.5                   |
| \$2,000,000 TO \$4,000,000     | 1.1                   | 4.7 | 6.4 | 2.3                   |
| OVER \$4,000,000               | 1.0                   | 4.3 | 5.9 | 2.1                   |

## **TABLE 3 - ELECTRIFICATION**

| ESTIMATED<br>CONSTRUCTION COST | PROJECT<br>DEFINITION | INVESTIGATION<br>AND DESIGN | CONSTRUCTION<br>INSPECTIONS | PROJECT<br>MANAGEMENT |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| UNDER \$250,000                | 0.8                   | 8.0                         | 10.0                        | 3.2                   |
| \$250,000 TO \$500,000         | 0.6                   | 7.0                         | 8.0                         | 2.9                   |
| \$500,000 TO \$4,000,000       | 0.2                   | 5.0                         | 5.0                         | 2.5                   |
| OVER \$4,000,000               | 0.1                   | 3.5                         | 3.0                         | 2.1                   |

July 1996

## TABLE 4 - ROADS

| ESTIMATED<br>CONSTRUCTION COST | PROJECT<br>DEFINITION | INVESTIGATION<br>AND DESIGN |      | PROJECT<br>MANAGEMENT |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|--|
| UNDER \$250,000                | 1.7                   | 6.4                         | 16.0 | 4.2                   |  |
| \$250,000 TO \$500,000         | 1.6                   | 6.2                         | 15.4 | 3.9                   |  |
| \$500,000 TO \$1,000,000       | 1.5                   | 5.7                         | 14.2 | 3.7                   |  |
| \$1,000,000 TO \$3,000,000     | 1.3                   | 5.1                         | 12.7 | 3.3                   |  |
| OVER \$3,000,000               | 1.2                   | 4.6                         | 11.5 | 3.0                   |  |

## TABLE 5 - BRIDGES

| ESTIMATED<br>CONSTRUCTION COST | PROJECT<br>DEFINITION | INVESTIGATION<br>AND DESIGN | CONSTRUCTION<br>INSPECTIONS | PROJECT<br>MANAGEMENT |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| UNDER \$250,000                | 1.7                   | 6.6                         | 7.1                         | 2.8                   |
| \$250,000 TO \$500,000         | 1.6                   | 6.3                         | 6.8                         | 2.7                   |
| \$500,000 TO \$1,000,000       | 1.5                   | 5.8                         | 6.3                         | 2.5                   |
| \$1,000,000 TO \$3,000,000     | 1.3                   | 5.2                         | 5.2 5.6                     |                       |
| OVER \$3,000,000               | 1.2                   | 4.7                         | 5.1                         | 2.2                   |

DIAND Technical Services

.

# PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

4-1

## 4.0 CONSTRUCTION RISK GUIDELINES

## 4.1 INTRODUCTION

## 4.1.1 Purpose

All project cost estimates used for Treasury Board and/or program approval shall be reviewed and approved by regional or headquarters engineering and architecture staff. This guideline has been prepared to identify and quantify construction risk areas when preparing cost estimates.

Construction risk elements may be assessed on any project up to tender stage and as such apply to all classes of estimate. However, the impact of risks on project costs would normally decrease as more project and site information becomes available. The more informed the estimate becomes, the lower the risk impact on project costs.

Tables 1 to 5 at the end of this section provide a guideline range of construction risk percentages which can be used as and when appropriate for Classes A, B, C and D estimates and for five categories or types of project.

## 4.1.2 Scope

While the use of these construction risk guidelines specifically applies to estimates used in project submissions to Treasury Board, it is also expected that the principle of identifying and quantifying risks applies to all projects regardless of the requirement for Treasury Board approval.

## 4.2 **DEFINITIONS**

<u>Total project cost</u>: an estimate at one point in time which comprises the proposed expenditures for all aspects of a project, including the design, contracting, construction and commissioning of a facility but excluding risks. It is normally associated with all costs incurred following preliminary approval, including band costs and ending with O&M training and commissioning of the project.

<u>Construction Risk</u>: an area of uncertainty identified in preparing an estimate which may have an effect on cost. This covers uncertainties in the quantity or quality of pre-engineering information, tender and construction schedules, the construction market, and non-quantifiable items.

4-2

**Construction contingencies:** an allowance for unforeseeable elements of cost which an analysis of previous projects has shown to be statistically likely to occur. This covers change orders due to small design changes, small quantity changes, reasonable change in inflation rate, small estimating changes, etc., which cannot be identified prior to construction.

## 4.3 CONSTRUCTION RISK CATEGORIES

The department has defined four categories of construction risk as follows:

- a. Quantity/quality of pre-engineering information. Examples of such risks would include:
  - (1) Work involving removal or extension of an existing structure, equipment, etc., when the existing conditions are not completely known.
  - (2) Preliminary soil investigations revealing the presence of rock or other unsuitable material but the extent of affected excavation is unknown, or the drilling of wells where a large risk of further drilling usually exists depending on actual yields versus expected yields, or the soils information is incomplete at a particular point in time, etc.
  - (3) The possible presence of a high water table which would require dewatering during excavation.
- b. Tender and construction schedule. Examples of such risks would include:
  - A tight approval and tender schedule could result in mobilization delays beyond a critical date (for winter roads in particular). This in turn may cause greater cost due to more expensive transportation alternatives. Another option would be to delay construction one or more years which could result in increased expenditures due to inflation.
  - (2) Delays in the tender approval process could result in the extension of a critical construction activity into the winter season, requiring special construction methods or equipment, usually at an increased cost.
  - (3) Delays in a tight construction schedule could result in a carry-over of work into the next construction season.
  - (4) The construction schedule is dependent on the way the contractors bid the work (two construction seasons instead of one in northern remote areas, etc.).
- c. Construction market.

Examples of such risks would include:

(1) Other major construction projects may start at the same time and in the same area which would reduce competition in bidding (oil boom in Alberta, limestone project in Manitoba, economic boom in Toronto).

- (2) Local construction costs are subject to significant short term fluctuations which cannot be accurately predicted.
- (3) Local contractors may not bid, and mobilization and logistics for outside contractors could result in higher costs.
- d. Non-quantifiable items. Examples of such risks would include:
  - (1) New materials or construction methods will be used for the project, probably resulting in lower productivity and, hence, higher costs.
  - (2) The availability of special materials or local materials or equipment cannot be determined in advance (if availability was assumed in the estimate).
  - (3) The contractor may charge a premium to accept a local labour contract clause.

### 4.4 ASSESSMENT OF CONSTRUCTION RISKS

When there is a significant area of uncertainty (risk) which could result in costs in excess of the estimate, the following procedure should be used:

- a. identify and describe the risk;
- b. determine the proportion of the total project cost associated with the identified risk;
- c. estimate the likely cost impact of the identified risk in current dollars by assessing the risk in constant dollars and converting to a proportion of total project cost in constant dollars which is then applied to the total project cost in current dollars (see CONSTRUCTION RISK ASSESSMENT EXAMPLE).

The proportion of the project cost to which a certain risk applies will vary depending on the category of risk involved. For instance, a construction market risk will normally be assessed on the total project cost whereas a pre-engineering risk such as geotechnical information will impact on a specific component of the project cost such as foundation costs.

At a Class C estimate level, for which this manual has been written, the type of information available at this stage will vary depending on the category of work involved and, hence, the pre-engineering risk assessment method may vary. A Class C estimate for a building is usually a cost per square metre of area and excavation quantities are not itemized, whereas a sewer main project could itemize the approximate excavation quantities.

Let us assume that a normal  $4/m^3$  excavation cost could jump to  $18/m^3$  (a 350% impact where impact =  $(18-4)/4 \times 100$ ) due to rock excavation for a building foundation. The pre-engineering risk could be calculated as follows using any of the three following methods:

<u>350 × excavation costs</u> × <u>foundation costs</u> × building costs
 foundation costs building costs

Real Property Services for INAC \_

4-4

where excavation costs/foundation costs are approximately 20% for most buildings and foundation costs/building costs can be obtained from Section 2A of this manual; or

- (2) <u>350</u> x excavation costs if known; or 100
- (3) (\$18/m<sup>3</sup> \$4/m<sup>3</sup>) x approx. excavation quantity.

Let us assume the same project has a tight approval schedule which could result in a construction delay of one year. The construction schedule risk would be assessed at the expected inflation rate provided in Section 1, Paragraph 1.4 of this manual.

The same assessment principle applies to all the risk categories. A specific problem is identified and assessed based on real data tempered by judgement and experience. The more information is available, the more accurate the base estimate and the lower the risk implications.

#### 4.5 CONSTRUCTION RISK GUIDELINE TABLES

Tables 1 to 5 at the end of this section provide guideline ranges of risk impact for the various categories of work. The percentages are based on the total project cost for ease of presentation only.

It must be emphasized that the tables serve as guidelines only. Risks must be identified and assessed as discussed under the previous section.

#### 4.6 CONSTRUCTION RISK ASSESSMENT EXAMPLE

#### 4.6.1 General

This example will outline the recommended method of assessing risk impact on a hypothetical project. The intent of this outline is to provide the principles upon which risks are determined for any project.

#### 4.6.2 Description of the Project

The original school building on a remote Indian reserve is old, has been altered and expanded four times and no longer satisfies the educational requirements of the band. A consultant was hired to do a feasibility study to determine the most cost-beneficial option available to the band.

The consultant recommended a new site and that a new school be constructed. The school would have a gross floor area of 2,583  $m^2$  and the total project would cost \$6,287,000 (a Class C estimate). The cost summary in Section 4.8 gives a detailed breakdown of the estimate.

The project is to be funded under Vote 15 (contribution arrangement), will be designed and supervised by consultants and will be constructed through the public tender process. The project management team has recommended that a local labour clause be incorporated in the contract.

DIAND Technical Services

The reserve is accessible by summer barge (a period of four months only). A preliminary soil study revealed the presence of bedrock 2 m below the surface in the general area of the proposed school site. The project is the first of its size for the reserve, and the majority of contractors have had no prior experience with the band.

The work is scheduled for construction in the next fiscal year, but the project will be deferred one year if the budget is cut.

Note: This example is hypothetical in nature and may have more risks than is normal for the majority of departmental projects.

#### 4.6.3 Assessment of the Risks

A number of risks are identifiable in the above project description and are assessed as follows:

a. Risk #1 - Non-Quantifiable:

The inclusion of a local labour clause in the contract is likely to cause concern to contractors, many of whom may have had no prior experience working with this particular band. Assume a 3% risk to be assessed on the total labour content of the project (assume a 40% labour/60% material and equipment split).

Risk #1 = 0.03 x 0.40 x \$6,628,000 (current \$) = \$80,000 (current \$)

b. Risk #2 - Tender Schedule:

The tight schedule for design, effective approval, and tender process could result in mobilization occurring after the summer barge transportation season. This will result in the use of all-terrain vehicles to transport the materials to the site.

This risk could probably be assessed by phoning a freight company and, based on estimated weight, volume and distance, determine the probable costs and subtract the barge costs. In this case the barge costs were estimated at \$500,000 and the all-terrain vehicle costs were estimated at \$560,000.

Risk #2 = \$560,000 - \$500,000 = \$60,000 (constant \$)

= <u>\$60,000</u> x \$6,628,000 = \$63,000 (current \$) \$6,287,000

c. Risk #3 - Pre-Engineering:

There are two elements of construction for this particular project which are affected by soil conditions. They are the building foundation excavation and the water and sewer mains trench excavation. The estimator decided that the presence of bedrock could increase excavation costs from  $2/m^3$  to  $5/m^3$  for the building foundation and from  $7/m^3$  to  $16/m^3$  for the water and sewer main trenches. The water and sewer trench excavation was calculated at roughly  $6,000 \text{ m}^3$ .

4-6

Risk #3a - Building

= Impact x <u>excavation costs</u> x <u>foundation costs</u> x building costs foundation costs building costs

 $\frac{(\$5-\$2)}{2} \times 0.20 \times 0.09 \times \$4,633,000 \text{ (current $)} = \$125,000 \text{ (current $)}$ 

Risk #3b - Water and Sewer Mains

 $= ($16-$7) \times 6,000 \text{ m}^3 = $54,000 \text{ (constant $)}$ 

<u>\$54,000</u> x \$6,628,000 = \$57,000 (current \$) \$6,287,000

Risk #3 total = \$182,000 (current \$)

d. Risk #4 - Construction Schedule:

The project could be delayed one year if regional priorities cannot permit construction next fiscal year. This may result in greater total project cost due to inflation. In this case the inflation index from Section 1.2 is (109.8/106.6 - 1 = 0.03) for 1989/90.

Risk #4 = 0.03 X \$6,628,000 = \$199,000 (current \$)

e. Total Risk for the Project:

| Total Risk (current \$)         | \$524,000 | 7.9% |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------|
| Risk #4 - Construction Schedule | \$199,000 | 3.0% |
| Risk #3 - Pre-Engineering       | \$182,000 | 2.7% |
| Risk #2 - Tender Schedule       | \$ 63,000 | 1.0% |
| Risk #1 - Non-Quantifiable      | \$ 80,000 | 1.2% |
|                                 |           |      |

## 4.7 CONSTRUCTION RISKS: PERCENTAGES TABLES

### TABLE 1 - BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

|  | % BY CLASS OF ESTIMATE* |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| RISK   | D                       | С      | В      | Α      |  |  |  |
| Quantity/Quality of<br>Pre-Engineering Information | 10 - 30                 | 5 15   | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |
| Tender and Construction Schedule                   | 0 - 25                  | 0 - 15 | 0 - 15 | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |
| Construction Market                                | 0 - 20                  | 0 - 15 | 0 - 10 | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Non-Quantifiable Items                             | N/A                     | 0 - 20 | 0 - 15 | 0 - 10 |  |  |  |

## TABLE 2 - WATER AND SEWER

|  | % BY CLASS OF ESTIMATE* |         |        |        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| RISK   | D                       | С       | В      | Α      |  |  |  |
| Quantity/Quality of<br>Pre-Engineering Information | 10 - 35                 | 10 - 25 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 |  |  |  |
| Tender and Construction Schedule                   | 0 - 25                  | 0 - 10  | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |
| Construction Market                                | 0 - 10                  | 0 - 10  | 0 - 5  | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Non-Quantifiable Items                             | N/A                     | 0 - 5   | 0 - 5  | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 3 - ELECTRIFICATION

|  | % BY CLASS OF ESTIMATE* |        |        |       |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| RISK   | D                       | С      | В      | Α     |  |  |  |
| Quantity/Quality of<br>Pre-Engineering Information | 5 - 20                  | 5 - 15 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5 |  |  |  |
| Tender and Construction Schedule                   | 0 - 15                  | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5 |  |  |  |
| Construction Market                                | 0 - 10                  | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5  | N/A   |  |  |  |
| Non-Quantifiable Items                             | N/A                     | 0 - 5  | 0 - 5  | 0 - 5 |  |  |  |

\* Based on total project cost.

## TABLE 4 - ROADS

|  | % BY CLASS OF ESTIMATE* |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| RISK   | D                       | <u> </u> | В      | A      |  |  |  |
| Quantity/Quality of<br>Pre-Engineering Information | 10 - 25                 | 5 - 20   | 5 - 15 | 0 - 15 |  |  |  |
| Tender and Construction Schedule                   | 0 - 15                  | 0 - 15   | 0 - 10 | 0-5    |  |  |  |
| Construction Market                                | 0 - 10                  | 0 - 10   | 0 - 5  | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Non-Quantifiable Items                             | N/A                     | 0-5      | 0 - 5  | 0-5    |  |  |  |

## TABLE 5 - BRIDGES

|  | % BY CLASS OF ESTIMATE* |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| RISK   | D                       | С      | В      | Α      |  |  |  |
| Quantity/Quality of<br>Pre-Engineering Information | 10 - 25                 | 5 - 15 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 |  |  |  |
| Tender and Construction Schedule                   | 0 - 15                  | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |
| Construction Market                                | 0 - 10                  | 0 - 10 | 0 - 5  | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Non-Quantifiable Items                             | N/A                     | N/A    | 0 - 5  | 0 - 5  |  |  |  |

\* Based on total project cost.

DIAND Technical Services

## 4.8 CONSTRUCTION RISK ASSESSMENT EXAMPLE - COST SUMMARY

4-9 -

| HYPOTHETICAL RESERVI   | E                                 |                                      | CLASS                    | "C" EST                     | IMATE                                |                           | <u> </u>                             |                            | July 1s                  | st, 1988                             |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | 1986 Constant Dollars (Thousands) |                                      |                          | Current Dollars (Thousands) |                                      |                           |                                      |                            |                          |                                      |
| ITEM   | 1988-89                           | 1989-90                              | 1990-91                  | 1991-92                     | TOTAL_                               | (100.0)<br>1988-89        | (102.6)<br>1989-90                   | (106.2)<br>1990-91         | (109.9)<br>1991-92       | TOTAL                                |
| CONSTRUCTION<br>1.School building (2583 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>2.Power line extension<br>3.Water mains and hook-up<br>4.Sewer mains and hook-up<br>5.Telephone connection<br>6.Site development |                                   | 1500<br>50<br>160<br>90<br>10<br>100 | 2500<br>290              | 25                          | 4000<br>50<br>160<br>90<br>10<br>415 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0     | 1539<br>51<br>164<br>92<br>10<br>103 | 2655<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>308 | 417<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>27 | 4611<br>51<br>164<br>92<br>10<br>438 |
| Basic Construction Cost  | 0                                 | 1910                                 | 2790                     | 405                         | 5105                                 | 0                         | 1959                                 | 2963                       | 444                      | 5366                                 |
| CONTINGENCIES<br>(10% of basic)  | 0                                 | 191                                  | 279                      | 41                          | 511                                  | 0                         | 196                                  | <b>29</b> 6                | 44                       | 536                                  |
| DESIGN (% of basic)<br>1.Survey/Geotechnical<br>2.Consultant<br>3.Consultant disbursements<br>4.Band involvement<br>5.Band disbursements   | 23<br>195<br>5<br>14<br>2         | 92<br>1<br>6<br>1                    | ÷.                       |                             | 23<br>287<br>6<br>20<br>3            | 23<br>195<br>5<br>14<br>2 | 0<br>94<br>1<br>6<br>1               | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0           | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0         | 23<br>289<br>6<br>20<br>3            |
| Design - sub-total   | 239                               | 100                                  | 0                        | 0                           | 339_                                 | 239                       | 102                                  | 0                          | 0                        | 341                                  |
| CONSTRUCTION<br>MANAGEMENT AND<br>SUPERVISION<br>1.Consultant supervision<br>2.Consultant disbursements<br>3.Band involvement<br>4.Band disbursements<br>5.Band O&M training                 |                                   | 36<br>25<br>47<br>2<br>0             | 52<br>39<br>73<br>3<br>0 | 8<br>16<br>30<br>1<br>0     | 96<br>80<br>150<br>6<br>0            | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0     | 37<br>26<br>48<br>2<br>0             | 55<br>41<br>78<br>3<br>0   | 9<br>18<br>33<br>1<br>0  | 101<br>85<br>159<br>6<br>0           |
| Management and<br>supervision<br>- sub-total   | 0                                 | 110                                  | 167                      | 55                          | 332                                  | 0                         | 113                                  | 177                        | 61                       | 351                                  |
| Non-Construction Costs<br>- sub-total  | 239                               | 210                                  | 167                      | 55                          | 671                                  | 239                       | 215                                  | 177                        | 61                       | 692                                  |
| TOTAL PROJECT COST   | 239                               | 2311                                 | 3236                     | 501                         | 6287                                 | 239                       | 2370                                 | 3436                       | 549                      | 6594                                 |

## PART I - CAPITAL COST MANUAL

A-1

## APPENDIX A

## CLASS "C" COST ESTIMATE FORMS

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of these forms is to assist users who have the responsibility for developing Class C estimates to approach the task in a logical and consistent manner. Use of the forms will:

- a. ensure all the components of an estimate are included;
- b. result in a standardized estimating format; and
- c. facilitate the use of this publication.

## 1.2 Scope and Users

This appendix includes a full set of sample cost estimate forms and brief instructions on their use. More detailed guidance can be given during a Cost Estimating Workshop which is available to all regions on request.

## 2.0 INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF FORMS

The cost estimate forms which are attached comprise nine sections subdivided into two main groups:

- a. a summary form which is common to all categories of work (Sections A-G); and
- b. separate detail forms (Sections I to IV) which are provided for each of the following categories:
  - buildings;
  - utilities;
  - electrification;
  - grounds;
  - roads; and
  - bridges.

It should be emphasized that the forms are intended to standardize the presentation of a Class C estimate. Because of the nature of estimating, it is not and cannot be fail safe but is rather a guide or reminder for estimators.

The objective of the form is to formalize the estimate so that its assumptions can be recorded and verified.

## 3.0 ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

**Step 1** Complete Section A of the summary estimating form.

Section A - Identification

a. Project Name, Region, Number

Since the form will normally accompany other documents in the project approval process, only the project name, number and region is required for identification purposes.

b. Scope of Project

This is the most important part of the form. The proposed work shall be described in terms of major components or systems involved, its size and the quantity. It will essentially define the reliability of the estimate at that point in time and usually outline the major components or systems by category of work. For instance, a school would involve a building of 10 classrooms 2,350 m<sup>2</sup>,  $2 \times 3$  bedroom teacherages 80 m<sup>2</sup> each, sewer main (PVC) 200 mm dia./600 m long, outdoor hockey rink and softball field for adults, etc.

- <u>Step 2</u> Complete the detail forms according to the categories of work described in the scope of the project.
  - a. Section I Identification

Use the same information recorded on the summary estimating form.

b. Section II - Information

All detailed information available on the project should be entered here. The form should be filled out for each different work category such as utilities, grounds, electrification, roads, etc. If, for example, a school project consists of a school and teacherages, a building detail form should be completed for each type of building. This also applies to other categories of work. However, all site development costs for the project should probably be included on one "grounds detail" form.

c. Section III - Basic Cost

This section records costs obtained from this manual only. Other more reliable site costs or special considerations are entered in Section IV outlined below.

Real Property Services for Inac

The correct geographic and project specific indices should now be calculated in order to convert Toronto costs into site costs (see Section 1.0 for indices). The total basic site project cost is calculated as follows:

Unit Cost x Geographic Index x Project Specific Index = Total Basic Site Cost

d. Section IV - Cost Adjustment

This is an important part of a "C" level estimate. All construction projects are unique and require certain extra costs or deductions to cover abnormal situations. Furthermore, more reliable site (local) unit costs may be entered under other anticipated cost adjustments.

When all adjustments have been made, add all the cost adjustments to the basic site cost calculated in Section III to obtain the total adjusted basic site cost, then multiply this by the number of units required.

Repeat this procedure to calculate the basic site cost for each category of work.

- **Step 3** Once all assets have been estimated, calculate other project related costs on the summary estimating form attached to this appendix.
  - a. Section E Basic Construction Cost

Enter the estimated cost of each category of work calculated on the detail form under the appropriate heading in this section. Add all costs to obtain the basic construction cost of the project (Amount E).

b. Section F - Construction Contingencies

Calculate construction contingencies based on the basic construction cost. Contingencies cover unforeseen circumstances occurring during the construction period such as minor variations in quantities, minor design changes, small labour disputes and supply problems. They differ from risks which are identifiable (see Section 4.0). Contingencies should be in order of 10% for departmental projects.

c. Section G - Architectural and Engineering Costs

Normally, a detailed calculation of these costs is based on the best local experience of the estimator. However, if detailed information is not available, see Section 3 for national guidelines. (The guidelines do not include disbursements or band involvement).

Section G follows the same sequence of activities as DRM 10-7/4, Project Management.

When the percentage basis is used to estimate these costs, it is always based on the basic construction cost (Amount E). Construction contingencies are not part of this calculation.

#### Consultant Costs:

When a consultant is hired to complete the design, provide construction supervision, manage the project, or carry out any combination of these activities the applicable section of the provincial fee schedule should be used in estimating the fee. •

Consultant disbursements cover all other expenses incurred by the consultant towards the project that are outside the fee agreement. Examples include (but are not limited to) the cost of printing and reproduction, transportation and travel, communication and delivery services (normal postage and local telephone charges excepted), advertising and legal fees, supplementary liability insurance and the cost of other disbursements approved in advance by the project manager.

#### Public Works & Government Services Canada (PWGSC) Costs:

If the services of PWGSC (outside of the dedicated units) are used, they will provide their proposed expenditures, and the negotiated amount will be stated in a Specific Services Agreement (SSA). For more information refer to DRM 10-7/8, Procedures for Implementation Projects through Public Works Canada.

Disbursements are as described for the consultants.

#### Band Costs:

Band administration costs for co-ordination, liaison, supervision and other activities related to project management or administration are directly negotiable between the band and DIAND. There are presently no guidelines for this type of estimate.

Normally, these costs are estimated by judging the number of personnel expected to be involved and multiplying by an appropriate salary. Office supplies, use of a duplicating machine, postage and other related expenses are also added.

Band disbursements only take into account expected transport costs and travel expenses.

#### Other Costs:

Other costs are those expenses not included in the above categories. Examples are survey costs, land acquisition, if applicable, and fees charged by other agencies not included above.

**Step 4** On completion of all calculations of project related costs, summarize all costs, calculate escalated projects costs and complete a risk analysis on the summary estimating form.

a. Section B - Total Project Costs

Calculate the total project costs by adding the basic construction cost (Amount E), the construction contingencies (Amount F) and the architectural and engineering costs (Amount G).

b. Section C - Cash Flow and Current Dollars Costs

A Class D or a Class C estimate is normally prepared a number of years prior to construction. Furthermore, some construction projects may be phased over a number of years. Thus, estimates in constant dollars prepared in the base year (year of the estimate) must be escalated to reflect expected current costs in accordance with the project schedule.

A cash flow breakdown by year for project costs is calculated based on the project schedule, and entered in this section. The amounts are then escalated by the appropriate indices found in Section 1.4, and added to obtain the total current project costs.

c. Section D - Construction Risk Analysis

Areas of uncertainty are identified during the preparation of every estimate. Usually, the more detailed the estimate, the fewer the uncertainties. See Section 4.0 for a method of establishing these risks.

This completes the Class C estimate.

- Real Property Services for Inac .

| SECTION A: IDENTIFICATION PROJECT NAME REGION PROJECT NO. SCOPE OF PROJECT SCOPE OF PROJECT SECTION B: TOTAL PROJECT COSTS 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST 2. CONSTRUCTION COST 3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (F) 3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (G) TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19   |   |  |   | SU  | MMARY                                | C  | LEVEL PROJECT<br>COST ESTIMATE |
|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOPE OF PROJECT  SECTION B: TOTAL PROJECT COSTS   | SECTION A:  | IDENTI   | FICATION  | I   |                                      |  |                                |
| SECTION B: TOTAL PROJECT COSTS<br>1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST (E)<br>2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINCENCES (F)<br>3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (G)<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS) (G)<br>SECTION C: CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)<br>YEAR 19 19 19 19 19<br>INFLATION CONSTANT DOLLARS (000.\$)<br>YEAR 19 19 19 19 TOTAL<br>CONSTANT DOLLARS (000.\$)<br>Note: Applicable amount could mean a subcategory amount,<br>excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B)<br>SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS (IN CURRENT \$ )<br>TYPE OF RISK X AMOUNT TOTAL<br>PRE-ENGINEERING (000.\$)  | PROJECT NAME  |  |   |   | REGION                               |  | PROJECT NO.                    |
| SECTION B: TOTAL PROJECT COSTS<br>1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST (E)<br>2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINCENCES (F)<br>3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (G)<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS) (G)<br>SECTION C: CASH FLOW AND; CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)<br>YEAR 19 19 19 19 19<br>INFLATION   |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND; CURRENT DOLLARS (000.\$)         YEAR         19         19         19         YEAR         YEAR <tr< td=""><td>SCOPE OF PROJEC</td><td>π</td><td></td><td>J</td><td>L</td><td></td><td>L</td></tr<>   | SCOPE OF PROJEC   | π  |   | J   | L                                    |  | L                              |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLARS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19         INFLATION       19       19       19         CONSTANT DOLLARS       10       10       10         Note:       Applicable amount could meon o subcategory omount, excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B)       SECTION D:       RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )         SECTION D:       RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )       10       10       10         TYPE OF RISK       X       AMOUNT       TOTAL       10         PRE-ENGINEERING       10       10       10       10         TENDER & CONST.       10       10       10       10       10         CONST. MARKET       10       10       10       10       10       10       10 |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLARS (000.\$)         YEAR         19         19         19         YEAR         YEAR <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHTECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19         INFLATION  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLARS (000.\$)         YEAR         19         19         19         YEAR         YEAR <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLARS (000.\$)         YEAR         19         19         19         YEAR         YEAR <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHTECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS       TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19         INFLATION  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHTECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19         INFLATION  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 1. BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST       (E)         2. CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES       (F)         3. ENGINEERING & ARCHTECTURE COSTS       (G)         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLARS       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND! CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS         TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19         INFLATION  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| 3. ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (G) TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19 CONSTANT DOLLARS)  SECTION C: CASH FLOW AND; CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)  YEAR 19 19 19 19 TOTAL  VEAR 19 19 19 19 TOTAL  ONSTANT DOLLARS  CURRENT DOLLARS  NOTE: Applicable amount could meon o subcategory omount, excovation cost for a building or total project cost (B)  SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )  TYPE OF RISK X AMOUNT TOTAL  PRE-ENGINEERING  TENDER & CONST.  CONST. MARKET  CONST. MARKET   | SECTION B:  |  |   |   | OST                                  | (E)  |                                |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (19CONSTANT DOLLARS)       (B)         SECTION C:       CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19         INFLATION  |   |  |   |   | SENCIES                              | (F)  |                                |
| SECTION C: CASH FLOW AND: CURRENT DOLLAR COSTS<br>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)          YEAR       19       19       19       19         INFLATION       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars         CONSTANT DOLLARS       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars       Image: Constant Dollars         CURRENT DOLLARS       Image: Constant Could meon o subcategory omount, excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B)         SECTION D:       RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )         Image: Tender & Const.       Image: Const.         Image: Const. Market       Image: Const. Market  |   |  |   |   |                                      | (J)  |                                |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19       TOTAL         INFLATION  |   | 201 0  |   |   |                                      |  | (=)                            |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (000.\$)         YEAR       19       19       19       19       TOTAL         INFLATION         CONSTANT DOLLARS         CURRENT DOLLARS         Note: Applicable amount could meon o eubcategory omount, excovation cost for a building or total project cost (B)         SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )         TYPE OF RISK   | SECTION C:  | CASH   |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| YEAR     19     19     19     19     19       INFLATION  |   |  | FLUW AD   |   | INT DOLLAR                           | COSTS  |                                |
| INFLATION     TOTAL       INFLATION     Instruction       CONSTANT DOLLARS     Instruction       CURRENT DOLLARS     Instruction       Note:     Applicable amount could meon o subcategory omount, excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B)       SECTION D:     RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )       TYPE OF RISK     X       AMOUNT     TOTAL       PRE-ENGINEERING     Instruction       TENDER & CONST.     Instruction       CONST. MARKET     Instruction  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| INFLATION  CONSTANT DOLLARS  CURRENT DOLLARS  Note: Applicable amount could meon o subcategory omount, excovation cost for a building or total project cost (B)  SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )  TYPE OF RISK  X AMOUNT TOTAL  PRE-ENGINEERING  TENDER & CONST.  CONST. MARKET  CONST. MARKET  |   |  |   |   |                                      |  |                                |
| CURRENT DOLLARS       Note: Applicable amount could meon o subcategory omount, excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B)         SECTION D:       RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )         TYPE OF RISK       X         AMOUNT       TOTAL         PRE-ENGINEERING   |   |  |   | TOTAL PROJI                               | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| Note:       Applicable amount could meon o eubcategory omount, excovation cost for a building or total project cost (B)         SECTION D:       RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )         TYPE OF RISK       X         AMOUNT       TOTAL         PRE-ENGINEERING       Image: const.         TENDER & CONST.       SCHEDULE         CONST. MARKET       Image: const.  | YEAR  |  |   | TOTAL PROJI                               | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| excavation cost for a building or total project cost (B) SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )           TYPE OF RISK         X         AMOUNT         TOTAL           PRE-ENGINEERING  | YEAR  |  |   | TOTAL PROJI                               | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| excovation cost for a building or total project cost (B) SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )           TYPE OF RISK         X         AMOUNT         TOTAL           PRE-ENGINEERING  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAI                            | RS   |   | TOTAL PROJI                               | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| SECTION D: RISK ANALYSIS ( IN CURRENT \$ )   | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR                            | RS   |   | TOTAL PROJI                               | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| TYPE OF RISK     X     AMOUNT     TOTAL       PRE-ENGINEERING  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR          | RS RS  | 19  | 19  | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)<br>19                                   | TOTAL                          |
| TYPE OF RISK     X     AMOUNT     TOTAL       PRE-ENGINEERING  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR          | RS S   | 19<br>licable amo   | 19  | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| PRE-ENGINEERING<br>TENDER & CONST.<br>SCHEDULE<br>CONST. MARKET  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>: App<br>exc                                     | 19<br>licable amo   | 19<br>19<br>Dunt could n                  | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| TENDER & CONST.<br>SCHEDULE<br>CONST. MARKET   | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>: App<br>exc                                     | 19<br>licable amo   | 19<br>19<br>Dunt could n                  | ECT COSTS (000                       | .\$)   | TOTAL                          |
| TENDER & CONST.<br>SCHEDULE<br>CONST. MARKET   | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>exc<br>RISK A                                    | 19<br>licable ama<br>avation cos  | Dunt could n<br>t for a build             | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) | TOTAL                          |
| CONST. MARKET  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>RISK A   | 19<br>licable ama<br>avation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK                                    | Dunt could n<br>t for a build             | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |
| CONST. MARKET  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>RISK A   | 19<br>licable ama<br>avation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK                                    | Dunt could r<br>t for a build<br>( IN CUI | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |
|  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RISK A<br>PRE-E  | 19<br>licable amo<br>avation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK                                    | Dunt could rest for a built               | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |
|  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>RISK A<br>PRE-E<br>TENDE                         | 19<br>licable ama<br>avation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK<br>ENGINEERING<br>R & CONST        | Dunt could rest for a built               | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |
|  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>exc<br>RISK A<br>TYP<br>PRE-E<br>TENDEL<br>SCHED | 19<br>licable amo<br>ovation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK<br>ENGINEERING<br>R & CONST<br>ULE | Dunt could rest for a built               | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |
|  | YEAR<br>INFLATION<br>CONSTANT DOLLAR<br>CURRENT DOLLAR<br>Note: | RS<br>RS<br>exc<br>RISK A<br>TYP<br>PRE-E<br>TENDEL<br>SCHED | 19<br>licable amo<br>ovation cos<br>ANALYSIS<br>PE OF RISK<br>ENGINEERING<br>R & CONST<br>ULE | Dunt could rest for a built               | neon o eubcateg<br>ding or total pro | .\$)<br>19<br>jory omount,<br>bject cost (B) |                                |

 TOTAL RISK (19 \_\_\_ CURRENT DOLLARS)

ത

#### SECTION E: BREAKDOWN OF BASIC CONSTRUCTION COST (DIRECT COSTS)

#### SECTION G: ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE COSTS (INDIRECT COSTS)

• 

•

| CATEGORY    | SUB CATEGORY    | BASIC COST |     |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----|
| BUILDINGS   | NON-RESIDENTIAL |            |     |
|             | RESIDENTIAL     |            |     |
|             | OTHER           |            |     |
| GROUNDS     |                 |            |     |
| UTILITIES   | WATER DISTR.    |            |     |
|             | WATER PLANT     |            |     |
|             | SEWER COLLECT   |            |     |
|             | SEWER PLANT     |            |     |
|             | ELECT. DISTR.   |            |     |
|             | ELECTR. PLANT   |            |     |
| ROADS       |                 |            |     |
| BRIDGES     |                 |            |     |
| BASIC CONST | RUCTION COST:   |            | (E) |

|  | T   |        | +      |
|--|---|--------|--------|
| ACTIVITY   | AGENCY/ITEM   | AMOUNT | %of(E) |
|  |   |        |        |
| PLANNING*  |   |        |        |
| DESIGN<br>(Project<br>Definition<br>And Design)                            | CONSULTANT FEE<br>CONSULTANT DISBURS.<br>PWC FEE++<br>PWC DISBURSMENTS++<br>BAND ADMINISTRATION<br>(Lioison Mgt. Etc.)<br>BAND DISBURSMENTS<br>OTHER COSTS<br>(Legoi Surveys, Etc)<br>SUB TOTAL |        |        |
| CONSTRUCTION<br>(Construction<br>Supervision<br>ond project<br>Manogement) | CONSULTANT FEE<br>CONSULTANT DISBURS.<br>PWC FEE<br>PWC DISBURSMENTS<br>BAND ADMINISTRATION<br>(Lioison mgt. etc.)<br>BAND DISBURSMENTS<br>BAND TRAINING<br>OTHER COSTS                         |        |        |
|  | SUB TOTAL<br>ENGINEERING &<br>TECTURE COSTS   |        |        |

#### SECTION F: CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCIES

|                   | X | /100    |               |
|-------------------|---|---------|---------------|
| BASIC CONST. COST | X | % / 100 | CONTINGENCIES |

NOTE:• Identification ond Planning activities ore normoly covered by other sources and ore usually not port of the preliminory submission

(F)

 PWC fees and disbursements relate to estimates for these services outside the DIAND dedicated units only.

|      | Indian and Northern<br>Affairs Canada | Affaires Indiennes<br>et du Nord Canada |            | C                                      | LEVEL PROJECT<br>COST ESTIMATE         |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|
|      |                                       | _                                       | UILDINGS   | U                                      | CUSTESTIMATE                           |
| SEC  | TION I - IDENTIFICAT                  | ION                                     |            |  |  |
| PROJ |                                       |   | REGION     |  | PROJECT NO.                            |
|      |                                       |   |            |  |  |
| RECF | _                                     |   |            | SUMMARY)                               |  |
|      | TION WITHIN COMMUNIT                  | /:                                      | GROSS FLO  | OR AREA PER UNIT:                      | ·····                                  |
|      | L GROSS FLOOR AREA:                   |   | DESIGN LIF |  |  |
|      | OF CONSTRUCTION:                      |   |            |  |  |
|      | STRUCTURE:                            |   |            |  |  |
|      |                                       |   |            |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| 1175 | OF HEATING:                           |   |            | ······································ | ······································ |
|      |                                       |   |            |  |  |
| SECT | ION III – BASIC COST                  |   |            |  |  |
| NO.  | ELEMENTS/                             | COMPONENTS                              | QTY/SIZE   | UNIT COST                              | \$ AMOUNT                              |
|      |                                       |   |            |  |  |

| NO.      | ELEMENTS/COMPONENTS                    | QTY/SIZE | UNIT COST        | \$ AMOUNT                             |
|----------|--|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
| _        |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          | <u> </u>                               |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| <u> </u> |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          | +                |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          | <u> </u>         |                                       |
|          |  |          | ļ                | •                                     |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  | _                                     |
|          | ······································ |          |                  |                                       |
|          |  |          |                  |                                       |
|          | <u></u>                                |          | RONTO BASIC COST |                                       |

| BASIC COST (CONTINUED)  |                                       |  |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| JSE APPROPRIATE GEOGRAPHIC AND PROJECT SPECIFIC<br>FROM THE COST REFERENCE MANUAL | INDICES                               |  |                 |
|   |                                       |  |                 |
| TORONTO COST FROM X   | GEOGRAPHIC<br>INDEX                   | - X                                    | BASIC SITE COST |
|   |                                       |  |                 |
| BASIC SITE BUILDING COST/M2:  |                                       | -                                      |                 |
| SECTION IV - COST ADJUSTMENT (SITE COSTS  | 5)                                    |  |                 |
| AND ACQUISITION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEY                                   | (S, PURCHASE)                         |  |                 |
|   |                                       |  |                 |
| SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL (E.G., CULTURAL, RELIGIOUS                                  | S, ETC.) REQUIREME                    | NTS:                                   |                 |
|   |                                       |  | -               |
|   | <del> </del>                          |  | -               |
|   |                                       |  | _               |
|   | *, <del>-,-:-</del>                   |  |                 |
| SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (BULLDOZER, CRANE, ETC.)                                       |                                       |  |                 |
|   |                                       | <u> </u>                               | -               |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  | _               |
|   | ,                                     |  |                 |
| SPECIAL ENERGY CONSERVATION: (E.G., SOLAR)  |                                       |  |                 |
|   |                                       |  | -               |
|   |                                       |  | -               |
|   |                                       |  | -               |
| ATUER ANTIORATED ODET AD HISTNENITE, DECODED                                      |                                       |  |                 |
| OTHER ANTICIPATED COST ADJUSTMENTS: DESCRIBE:                                     |                                       |  |                 |
|   |                                       |  | -               |
|   |                                       | ······································ | -<br>-          |
|   |                                       |  | <u> </u>        |
|   |                                       |  |                 |
|   |                                       |  |                 |
|   |                                       | UUSTED BASIC COST                      |                 |
|   |                                       | IN DE BUILT                            | X               |
|   | TOTAL ADJUST                          | ED BASIC COST-ALL UNIT                 | rs              |
|   |                                       | S AMOUNT IN SECTIO                     |                 |
| SIGNATURE   |                                       |  |                 |

|           | fairs Canada et du Nord Canada        | UTILITIES                             | C           | LEVEL PROJECT<br>COST ESTIMATE        |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|           | I - IDENTIFICATION                    |                                       |             |                                       |
| PROJECT   | IAME                                  | REGION                                |             | PROJECT NO.                           |
|           | II - INFORMATION (SUPPLEMENTARY       |                                       |             |                                       |
| GENERAL   | DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIES (INDICATE L | EVEL(S) OF SERVICE PER D              | 0RM10-7/67) |                                       |
|           |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ····        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|           |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | ER          |                                       |
| DESIGN LI |                                       | MANUAL OTHI                           | UNIT COST   | \$ AMOUNT                             |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |
| DESIGN LI | FE                                    |                                       | 1           |                                       |

|                          |                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                       |                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| BASIC COST (CONTINUED)   |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| USE APPROPRIATE GEOGRA   | APHIC AND PROJECT SPECIFIC IN | NDICES                                |                                       |                  |
| FROM THE COST REFERENC   | CE MANUAL                     |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          | TORONTO COST FROM X-          | GEOGRAPHIC X                          | PROJECT                               | BASIC SITE COST  |
|                          | PREVIOUS PAGE                 | INDEX                                 | SPECIFIC INDEX                        |                  |
| SECTION IV - COST ADJ    | IUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS         | 5)                                    |                                       |                  |
| LAND ACQUISITION: (APPR) | AISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS,   | , PURCHASE)                           |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL (E.A.R.P.) |                               | ·····                                 |                                       |                  |
|                          | CONDITIONS                    |                                       |                                       |                  |
| 4                        |                               | ·····                                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       | ·                                     |                  |
| 1                        |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| SOCIO-ECONOMIC/CULTURA   |                               |                                       |                                       | <u></u>          |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               | 1                                     |                                       |                  |
| SPECIAL EQUIPMENT REQUI  | IRED                          |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       | ··                                    |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| O & M TRAINING:          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| OTHER ANTICIPATED COST   | ADJUSTMENTS: DESCRIBE:        |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| <u>_</u>                 |                               |                                       | ^                                     |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       | ·····                                 |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       | ·                |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       | ·····            |
|                          |                               | TOTAL AD                              | JUSTED BASIC COST                     |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
|                          |                               |                                       | (ENTER THIS AMOUN                     | IT IN SECTION E) |
| SIGNATURE                |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |
| DATE                     |                               |                                       |                                       |                  |

|  | ELECTRIFI                                    | CATION   |              |
|--|--|--|--------------|
|  |  |  |              |
| NAME OF PROJECT  |  | REGION   | PROJECT NO.  |
|  |  |  | J [          |
| SECTION II - INFORMATION   | SUPPLEMENTARY TO GENE                        | RAL INFORMATION IN SUMMARY)  |              |
| PURPOSE:   |  |  |              |
| DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING FAC  | ILITY:                                       |  | ·····        |
|  |  |  |              |
| CONSTRUCTION:  | NEW  | EXPANSION  | REPLACEMENT  |
| DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED INS  | STALLATION:                                  |  |              |
|  |  | ·  |              |
| OWNED BY:  |  | OPERATED BY:   |              |
| IS SERVICE FOR RESIDENCE:  |  | LIMITED (20 AMP)   | FULL ( AMP)  |
| TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD (IN K   | W):  | PRESENT REQUIREMEN   | т            |
| IN 5 YRS,  | IN 10 YRS,                                   | IN 20 YF   | S,           |
| TO BE DESIGNED BY:   | <u>.                                    </u> | INSTALLED BY:  |              |
|  |  |  |              |
| PRIME SUPPLY.  | ON-SITE GEN                                  | TAP-OFF PROV, GRID   |              |
| PRIME SUPPLY.  | _  | TAP-OFF PROV, GRID   | VOLTS,PHASE  |
| OR GENERATION  | NO. OF UNITS                                 | _  |              |
| FOR GENERATION   | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO   |              |
| FOR GENERATION<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE  | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO   |              |
| FOR GENERATION<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE  | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YESNO<br>NES REOUIRED:   | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:   | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITY AT TAP-OI                | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT  | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITY AT TAP-OI                | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT  | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION:<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT   | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION:<br>NILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT<br>DUTDOOR LIGHTING: (INDICATI<br>GROUNDS                                     | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION:<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT<br>DUTDOOR LIGHTING: (INDICATI<br>GROUNDS<br>ROADWAY                          | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION:<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT<br>DUTDOOR LIGHTING: (INDICATI<br>GROUNDS<br>ROADWAY<br>BRIDGE                | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |
| FOR GENERATION:<br>WILL STANDBY POWER BE REOU<br>FOR TAP-OFF, VOLTAGE AND LE<br>VOL<br>SUB-STATION(S) REOUIRED:<br>APPROX. LENGTH OF DISTRIBUT<br>DUTDOOR LIGHTING: (INDICATI<br>GROUNDS<br>ROADWAY<br>BRIDGE<br>PARKING LOT | NO. OF UNITS                                 | ATKVA,<br>YES NO<br>NES REOUIRED:<br>KM<br>DMMUNITYAT TAP-OI<br>KM FOR ABOUT | UNITS AT KVA |

#### SECTION III - BASIC COST

CODE:

G-GENERATION D-DISTRIBUTION T-TRANSMISSION

X-TRANSFORMATION S- TAP-OFF O-OUTDOOR LIGHT

| CODE   | DESCRIPTION  | QTY/CAP                                | UNIT COST       | \$ AMOUNT       |
|--|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 | · · · · ·       |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  | 1                                      |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  |  |  |                 |                 |
|  | IATE GEOGRAPHIC AND PROJECT SPECIFIC IN<br>ST REFERENCE MANUAL   | NDICES TOR                             | ONTO BASIC COST |                 |
|  | TORONTO BASIC COST X   | OGRAPHIC X                             | PROJECT         | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | ST REFERENCE MANUAL<br>TORONTO BASIC COST X GE<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P  | OGRAPHIC X                             |                 | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | TORONTO BASIC COST X GE  | OGRAPHIC X                             | PROJECT         | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | TORONTO BASIC COST X GET<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P<br>EQUIREMENTS:  | OGRAPHIC X                             | PROJECT         | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | TORONTO BASIC COST X GET<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P<br>EQUIREMENTS:  | OGRAPHIC X                             | PROJECT         | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | ST REFERENCE MANUAL<br>TORONTO BASIC COST X GET<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P<br>EQUIREMENTS:<br>G:   | DGRAPHIC<br>INDEX SPE                  | PROJECT         | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | ST REFERENCE MANUAL<br>TORONTO BASIC COST X GET<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P<br>EQUIREMENTS:<br>G:<br>MENT REQUIRED:                                     | DGRAPHIC<br>INDEX SPE                  |                 | BASIC SITE COST |
| FROM THE CO<br>SECTION IV -<br>LAND ACQUISIT | ST REFERENCE MANUAL<br>TORONTO BASIC COST X GEN<br>- COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)<br>TION: (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, P<br>EQUIREMENTS:<br>G:<br>MENT REQUIRED:<br>PATED COST ADJUSTMENTS DESCRIBE: | DGRAPHIC<br>INDEX SPE<br>)<br>URCHASE) | PROJECT         |                 |

| Indian and Northern Affaires indiennes<br>Affairs Canada et du Nord Canada<br>G R | OUNDS                 |                                       | EL PROJECT                            |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SECTION I - IDENTIFICATION  |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   | REGION                | PRO                                   | JECT NO                               |
|   |                       |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| SECTION II - INFORMATION (SUPPLEMENTARY TO G                                      | ENERAL INFORMATION IN | SUMMARY)                              |                                       |
| GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT (E.G., ATHLETIC FIE                                | LDS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS) |                                       |                                       |
| ACILITY TO WHICH GROUNDS DEVELOPMENT RELATES:                                     |                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                       |
| RECREATIONAL 🗌 OPERATIONAL 🗌 AI   |                       | RESIDENTIAL                           | INSTITUTIONAL                         |
| WILL GROUNDS WORK BE COORDINATED WITH CONSTRU                                     |                       |                                       | _                                     |
|   | YES                   |                                       | G ON ROAD!                            |
| APPROX. AREA OF SITE TO BE DEVELOPED:   | <u></u>               | SQ. М.                                |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
| SOIL TYPE:  |                       |                                       |                                       |
| CLAY SAND LOAM  |                       | PEAT OTHER                            | . 🗋                                   |
| VEGETATIVE COVER:   | 1<br>                 |                                       |                                       |
| PASTURE SHRUBS TUNDRA   | SCATTERED TR          | EES                                   | DENSE TREES                           |
| TOPOGRAPHY:   |                       | _                                     | _                                     |
| FLAT  | MANAGEABLES           | .OPE STEEP                            |                                       |
| OTHER UNUSUAL SITE CHARACTERISTICS (EXPLAIN)                                      |                       | <u></u>                               |                                       |
|   |                       | ·                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| OURCE OF ESTIMATE: COST MAN   | NUAL LO OTHER:        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                       |
| SECTION III – BASIC COST  |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
| MAJOR CONSTRUCTION ITEMS  | EST. QTY/SIZE         | UNIT COST                             | \$ AMOUNT                             |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
| <u> </u>  |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       | -                                     |                                       |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       | <u> </u>                              |
| • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |
|   |                       |                                       |                                       |

| BASIC COST (CONTINUED)  |                           |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| USE APPROPRIATE GEOGRAPHIC AND PROJECT SPECIFIC INDICES<br>FROM THE COST REFERENCE MANUAL |                           |  |
|   |                           | [····································· |
| X   | —— X ———                  |  |
| TORONTO COST FROM GEOGRAPHIC<br>PREVIOUS PAGE INDEX                                       | PROJECT<br>SPECIFIC INDEX | BASIC SITE COST                        |
| SITE DEVELOPMENT COST/M <sup>2</sup> :  |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
| SECTION IV COST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE COSTS)  |                           |  |
| LAND ACQUISITION (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, PURCHASE)                               |                           |  |
|   | ·····                     |  |
|   |                           | -                                      |
|   |                           |  |
| SPECIAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:   |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   | •                         | -                                      |
|   |                           | • •••••                                |
| SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIRED:  |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                           |  |
| SOCIO-ECONOMIC/CULTURAL/ETC. CONDITIONS (EXPLAIN):  |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   |                           | -                                      |
| OTHER ANTICIPATED COST ADJUSTMENTS (EXPLAIN):   |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   | ·                         |  |
|   |                           |  |
|   |                           | []                                     |
|   | TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIC COST |  |
|   | (ENTER THIS AMOUNT IN     | SECTION E)                             |
|   |                           |  |
| SIGNATURE   |                           |  |
| DATE  |                           |  |
|   |                           |  |

| hdian and No Affairs Canad               | rthern Affaires indiennes<br>a et du Nord Canada | ROADS                | С                | LEVEL PROJECT<br>COST ESTIMATE        |
|--|--|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ROJECT NAME                              |  | REGIDN               |                  | PROJECT NO.                           |
|  |  |                      | ÷.,              |                                       |
| SECTION II – INFC                        | RMATION (SUPPLEMENTAR                            | Y TO GENERAL INFORMA | TION IN SUMMARY) |                                       |
| PURPDSE: (E.G., RES                      | IDENTIAL, ACCESS, ETC.)                          |                      |                  |                                       |
| LOCATION: (E.G., FR                      |  |                      |                  |                                       |
|  |  |                      |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| RDAD CLASS:                              |  | III OTHER:           |                  | ·····                                 |
| APPRDX, LENGTH:                          | KM:  | WIDTH                | M: DESIGN SPEE   | DKM/H                                 |
| PARKING AREAS: (                         | QTY/DESCRIPTION)                                 |                      |                  |                                       |
| TYPE OF WORK :                           | NEW CONSTRUC<br>RE-CONSTRUCT                     |                      |                  |                                       |
|  |  |                      |                  |                                       |
|  |  |                      | _                | SEE "BRIDGE"                          |
| RDAD LIGHTING REC                        |  |                      | YES 🔄            | SEE "UTILELEC."                       |
| SOURCE OF ESTIMAT                        | E: COST MA                                       |                      | ER               |                                       |
| SECTION III – BAS                        | IC COST  |                      |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|  | ITEM   | UNIT COST            | DIST. KM         | \$ AMOUNT                             |
|  |  |                      |                  |                                       |
| R W CLEARING:                            | LIGHT  |                      |                  |                                       |
| R W CLEARING:                            | LIGHT<br>MEDIUM                                  |                      |                  |                                       |
| R W CLEARING:                            |  |                      |                  |                                       |
|  | MEDIUM<br>HEAVY<br>TURNPIKING                    |                      |                  |                                       |
| SUB-GRADE:                               | MEDIUM   |                      |                  |                                       |
| R W CLEARING:<br>SUB-GRADE:<br>DRAINAGE: | MEDIUM<br>HEAVY<br>TURNPIKING                    | -                    | SUB-TOTAL        |                                       |

|  |   | SUB-TOTAL          | FROM PREVIOUS PAGE                     |               |
|--|---|--------------------|--|---------------|
|  | ITEM  | UNIT COST          | DIST. KM                               | S AMOUNT      |
| SURFACING                                      | SUB-BASE  |                    |  |               |
| •••••••••••                                    | BASE  |                    | ······································ |               |
|  | TRAFFIC GRAVEL  |                    |  |               |
| M WIDTH:                                       | ASPHALT PAVEMENT  |                    |  |               |
|  | SURFACE TREATMENT   |                    |  |               |
| JSE APPROPRIAT                                 | %FOR MSC. & MINOR ITEMS (NOR<br>E GEOGRAPHIC AND PROJECT SPEC<br>REFERENCE MANUAL |                    | SUB-TOTAL                              |               |
| TORON  | TO BASIC COST GEOGRAP   | HIC INDEX X PROJEC | SPECIFIC INDEX                         | BASIC SITE CO |
| SECTION IV - C                                 | OST ADJUSTMENTS (SITE CO  | STS)               |  |               |
|  |   |                    |  |               |
| UTILITY RELOCA                                 |   | <u></u>            |  |               |
|  |   |                    | •                                      |               |
|  |   |                    |  |               |
| LAND ACQUISITIC                                | ON (APPRAISALS, EASEMENTS, SUR)   | VEYS, PURCHASE)    |  |               |
|  |   |                    |  |               |
|  |   |                    | ······································ |               |
| SPECIAL DRAINAG                                | GE I.E.; CURB & GUTTER  |                    |  |               |
|  |   | ,                  |  |               |
|  | <u></u>   |                    |  |               |
|  |   |                    |  |               |
| ENVIRONMENTAL                                  | CONCERNS: (E.G., WILDLIFE)  |                    |  |               |
| ENVIRONMENTAL                                  | - CONCERNS: (E.G., WILDLIFE)  |                    |  |               |
| ENVIRONMENTAL                                  | CONCERNS: (E.G., WILDLIFE)  |                    |  |               |
| ENVIRONMENTAL                                  | CONCERNS: (E.G., WILDLIFE)  |                    |  |               |
|  |   | BESTRICTED         |  |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING                                 |   | RESTRICTED         | DETOURED                               |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:                    | CONSTRUCTION:   | RESTRICTED         | DETOURED                               |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL |   |                    | DETOURED                               |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL | CONSTRUCTION:   |                    |  |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL |   |                    |  |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL |   |                    | DETOURED                               |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL |   |                    | DETOURED                               |               |
| TRAFFIC DURING<br>DESCRIBE:<br>SPECIAL REHABIL |   | TOTAL AD           | ······································ |               |

| SECTION I – IDENTIFICATION   | DN  |   | -  |                                       |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|  |   | REGION  | PRO  | JECT NO.                              |
|  |   |   |  |                                       |
| SECTION II – INFORMATION   | I (SUPPLEMENTARY TO GEN   | ERAL INFORMATION  | IN SUMMARY)  |                                       |
| DESCRIPTION: (E.G., OBSTRUCTI  | ON TO BE CROSSED)   | • • • • • • • • • • • • •   |  |                                       |
|  | <u></u>   |   |  |                                       |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |   |  |                                       |
|  |   |   |  | ·                                     |
|  |   |   | <u>.</u>   |                                       |
|  | <u></u>   |   |  | <u> </u>                              |
| TYPE OF STRUCTURE:   | STEEL   |   | WOOD   |                                       |
| OTHER:   |   |   |  |                                       |
|  |   |   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| TYPE OF WORK:  |   | N []  | REPLACING EXIS   |                                       |
|  |   | _   |  | _                                     |
| GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG   | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSM   | LOADING REQ   | UIREMENTS MS   | m                                     |
| GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTH  | DESIGN LIFEYRS.   | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII   | UIREMENTS MS   | m                                     |
| GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTHM<br>FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES (<br>TYPE OF SOIL:  | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSm<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS (<br>ROCK                    | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>   | UIREMENTS MS<br>DGE LENGTH<br>RIDGE DECK AREA<br>OTHER<br>SAND                         |                                       |
| GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTHM<br>FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES (<br>TYPE OF SOIL:<br>CLAY []   | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSm<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS (<br>ROCK<br>PEAT            | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>TIMBER CRIB<br>GRAVEL<br>OTHER:            |  | <br>                                  |
| GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTH M<br>FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES [<br>TYPE OF SOIL:<br>CLAY []<br>ROAD LIGHTING REQUIRED?   | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSM<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS (<br>ROCK<br>PEAT<br>NO      | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>TIMBER CRIB<br>GRAVEL<br>OTHER:<br>YES SEE | UIREMENTS MS<br>DGE LENGTH<br>RIDGE DECK AREA<br>OTHER<br>SAND                         |                                       |
| FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES   | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSm<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS<br>ROCK<br>PEAT<br>NO<br>COS | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>TIMBER CRIB<br>GRAVEL<br>OTHER:<br>YES SEE | UIREMENTS MS<br>DGE LENGTH<br>RIDGE DECK AREA<br>OTHER<br>SAND<br>"UTILITY-ELECTRIFICA |                                       |
| SENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTHT<br>FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES [<br>TYPE OF SOIL:<br>CLAY []<br>ROAD LIGHTING REQUIRED?<br>SOURCE OF ESTIMATE:                             | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSm<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS<br>ROCK<br>PEAT<br>NO<br>COS | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>TIMBER CRIB<br>GRAVEL<br>OTHER:<br>YES SEE | UIREMENTS MS<br>DGE LENGTH<br>RIDGE DECK AREA<br>OTHER<br>SAND<br>"UTILITY-ELECTRIFICA |                                       |
| SENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:<br>No OF SPANS LENG<br>ROADWAY WIDTHT<br>FOUNDATION TYPE: PILES [<br>TYPE OF SOIL:<br>CLAY []<br>ROAD LIGHTING REQUIRED?<br>SOURCE OF ESTIMATE:<br>SECTION III – BASIC COST | DESIGN LIFEYRS.<br>TH OF SPANSm<br>BRIDGE DECK WIDTH,<br>SPREAD FOOTINGS<br>ROCK<br>PEAT<br>NO<br>COS | LOADING REQ<br>TOTAL BRII<br>TIMBER CRIB<br>GRAVEL<br>OTHER:<br>YES SEE | UIREMENTS MS<br>DGE LENGTH<br>RIDGE DECK AREA<br>OTHER<br>SAND<br>"UTILITY-ELECTRIFICA |                                       |

|   |  | Ff                                     | ROM PREVIOUS PAGE                    |                |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT  | GENERAL DESCRIPT                           | 10N                                    | UNIT COST<br>Per m <sup>2</sup> deck | \$ AMOUNT      |
| SUPERSTRUCTURE  |  |  |                                      |                |
| MISCELLANEOUS   |  |  |                                      |                |
| JSE APPROPRIATE GEOGRAP<br>FROM THE COST REFERENCE  | HIC AND PROJECT SPECIFIC INDICES<br>MANUAL | TOR                                    | ONTO BASIC COST                      |                |
| TORON   | TO BASIC COST X GEOGRA                     |  | PROJECT<br>CIFIC INDEX               | BASIC SITE COS |
| SECTION IV - COST ADJU  | STMENT (SITE COSTS)                        |  |                                      |                |
| AND ACQUISITION: (APPRAI  | SALS, EASEMENTS, SURVEYS, PURCH            | IASE)                                  |                                      |                |
|   |  | ······································ |                                      |                |
| ,   |  |  |                                      |                |
|   |  |  |                                      |                |
|   |  |  |                                      |                |
| E-WATERING REQUIREMEN   | NTS:                                       |  |                                      |                |
|   |  |  |                                      |                |
|   |  |  |                                      |                |
| NVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS   |  |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:   | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC                          | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC                          | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS  | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS  | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC D<br>HIDEWALKS REQUIRED: | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           | ONE SIDE                               | CONTRACTOR                           |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC D<br>HIDEWALKS REQUIRED: | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           | ONE SIDE                               |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC<br>HIDEWALKS REQUIRED:   | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           | ONE SIDE                               | CONTRACTOR                           |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC                          | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           | ONE SIDE                               |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC<br>HIDEWALKS REQUIRED:   | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      |                |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS:<br>ROCK EXCAVATION:<br>TEMPORARY CROSSING REQU<br>PUBLIC<br>HIDEWALKS REQUIRED:   | (E.G., WILDLIFE)                           |  |                                      | ON E)          |

## PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0  | INTRODUCTION  | 1-1 |
|------|---|-----|
| 2.0  | DEVELOPMENT OF O&M UNIT COSTS                                       | 1-1 |
| 3.0  | DEVELOPMENT OF O&M CITY CENTRE AND ZONE INDICES                     | 1-1 |
| 4.0  | DETERMINATION AND ANALYSIS OF O&M COSTS (Gross Funding Requirement) | 1-2 |
| 5.0  | CAPITAL ASSET INVENTORY SYSTEM (CAIS) ASSET DEFINITIONS             | 1-3 |
| APPE | ENDICES   |     |
|      |   |     |

| . B-1 |
|-------|
| . C-1 |
| . D-1 |
| •     |

\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

## PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL

1-1

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

In 1980-1981, DIAND Technical Services Headquarters (HQ) developed comprehensive guideline operation and maintenance (O&M) costs for different types of departmental capital assets. Concurrent with this, HQ, in conjunction with the regional offices, initiated an extensive undertaking to capture and categorize all real capital assets, located on reserves across Canada, which are funded by DIAND for O&M. During the 1986-1987 fiscal year, a complete review and revision of the Capital Asset Inventory System (CAIS) programs and database was initiated. This process involved the redesign of the input, data manipulation and output programs and a complete review and validation of each regional database to establish a "base year" database as of April 1, 1987. The current fiscal year database established, by validation, the changes that occurred since the "base year" database was established.

## 2.0 DEVELOPMENT OF O&M UNIT COSTS

O&M base unit costs for the different types of assets have been developed, based on standard O&M cost definitions (Appendix A). The standard definitions were developed to ensure a consistent and rational approach to determine O&M costs. These standard O&M cost definitions were adopted at the National Advisory Sub-Committee meeting for the Maintenance Management System in February 1984.

Concurrently, the Department undertook a comprehensive evaluation of unit costs for the different types of assets. The data obtained was then evaluated by headquarters staff to ensure that costs were consistent with historical departmental costs and the costs of other agencies for which data were available to the Department. These unit costs are re-evaluated and adjusted annually (Table 1).

The one exception to the unit costs/indices methodology for estimating 0&M costs is the method used to estimate the 0&M requirement for departmental electrical power generators. These costs are derived by headquarters staff using data updated annually by regional staff. The methodology is described in Appendix B.

## 3.0 DEVELOPMENT OF O&M CITY CENTRE AND ZONE (REMOTENESS) INDICES

In order to adjust the average unit O&M costs, (based in Toronto) as per Table 1, to the different geographical locations, city centre and zone (remoteness) indices were developed for the Department (Tables 2 and 3). These indices are used in conjunction with the O&M unit cost data to enable forecasting of O&M costs for assets located at any site.

Both city centre and zone indices are calculated from a number of complex interrelationships. Labour, parts and equipment, energy, transportation, use, climate, topography, construction

materials, asset condition and other factors affecting maintenance requirements are reflected in the city centre and zone indices which in turn affect the final O&M costs.

Appendix C outlines the definitions used to determine a remoteness classification for the purpose of O&M funding. These definitions are the same as those used in the *Band Classification Manual* issued by the Band Support Program.

When the unit costs and indices are used in calculating O&M estimate for a specific facility or site, users are cautioned that these must take into account local conditions (e.g., life of facility, its physical condition, quality of water, complexity of treatment, size of facility and other site specific considerations) which may increase or decrease the average O&M costs.

## 4.0 DETERMINATION AND ANALYSIS OF O&M COSTS (Gross Funding Requirement)

The gross funding requirement (GFR) is that amount required to operate and maintain a facility to generally accepted standards. The net funding requirement (NFR) is the GFR less any amount the operator or administrator received as a result of user fees or other income.

O&M costs are determined in the following manner:

O&M Costs (GFR) = Base Unit Cost x City Centre Index x Zone (remoteness) Index x Asset Count.

For the Base Unit Cost refer to Table 1 and select the appropriate facility type.

The appropriate City Centre Index is found in Table 2.

The appropriate Zone Index is found in Table 3.

Generally, O&M costs include those major cost components required to operate and maintain a facility, i.e. labour, fuel, electricity, equipment and material. A detailed description of these cost components, as well as any limits to individual components, is given in Appendix A.

The O&M unit costs represent that cost required to operate and maintain facilities in Toronto. City centre and remoteness indices allow a user to estimate average facility O&M costs in a particular location. In order to apply this methodology to a specific facility it is necessary to make further adjustments considering the life of the facility, its physical condition, the type of construction and the accessibility to the site.

They must be supplemented by specialized professional assessment of the many varying local or site-specific factors and their impact on the project cost.

It is the responsibility of asset managers/officers to identify project anomalies and variations from normal conditions and to make the necessary cost adjustments.

All estimates must be dated as a cost estimate has a limited life, particularly in a period of changing inflation rates and fluctuating market conditions.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

## 5.0 CAPITAL ASSET INVENTORY SYSTEM (CAIS) ASSET DEFINITIONS

In order for regions to properly validate (see 1.0 above) the respective asset in their inventories, precise, definitive descriptions of each asset category, class and subclass are required. Without precise definitions, the regions would be inconsistent in the classification of assets.

Appendix D contains definitions for each of the classifications for each category of asset. The descriptions contain the asset definition, the unit of measure for that type of asset, typical inclusions as well as typical exclusions.

## Table 1

## **O&M UNIT COSTS (TORONTO = BASE)**

| FACILITY TYPE             | UNIT | COST (\$)   |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| BUILDINGS                 |      |             |
| Schools                   | m²   | 49.29       |
| Teacherages               | m²   | 12.72       |
| Student Residences        | m²   | 45.55       |
| Day Care Centres          | m²   | 50.04       |
| Recreational              | m²   | 26.04       |
| Utility                   | m²   | 17.33       |
| Operative                 | m²   | 17.10       |
| Administrative            | m²   | 40.99       |
| Fire Stations             | m²   | 22.76       |
| UTILITIES                 |      |             |
| Water Supply              |      |             |
| Distribution              |      |             |
| - water mains (unheated)  | m    | 1.92        |
| - water mains (heated)    | m    | 3.14        |
| - storage reservoir       | ea.  | 684.00      |
| - standpipes              | ea.  | 725.00      |
| Pump Houses               |      |             |
| - community well supply   | ea.  | 2,840.00 *  |
| - low level lift station  | ea.  | 3,645.00 *  |
| - high level lift station | ea.  | 7,900.00 *  |
| Treatment Facilities      |      |             |
| - system                  | ea.  | 19,250.00 * |
| - unit                    | ea.  | 3,165.00    |
|                           |      |             |

\* Chlorination unit included.

0

|         |   |            | 0007 (4)   |
|---------|---|------------|------------|
| FACILIT | <u>Ч ТҮРЕ</u>   | UNIT       | COST (\$)  |
| Wa      | astewater   |            |            |
|         | Collection  |            |            |
|         | - sanitary/storm mains  | m          | 0.99       |
|         | <ul> <li>force mains (included in</li> </ul>  |            |            |
|         | lift station unit cost)   |            |            |
|         | Lift Station  | ea.        | 6,195.00   |
|         | Treatment and Disposal  |            |            |
|         | <ul> <li>rotating biological contactor/</li> </ul>  |            |            |
|         | trickling filter  | ea.        | 17,660.00  |
|         | <ul> <li>extended aeration</li> </ul>   | ea.        | 20,120.00  |
|         | - lagoon (conventional)   | ea.        | 3,530.00   |
|         | - lagoon (aerated)  | ea.        | 7,750.00   |
|         | <ul> <li>community septic tank with disposal field</li> </ul>                                     | ea.        | 315.00     |
|         | <ul> <li>low pressure sewer mains</li> </ul>  | ea.        | 157.50     |
|         | <ul> <li>community septic tank with jet-pump disposal</li> </ul>                                  | ea.        | 745.00     |
| So      | id Waste  |            |            |
|         | Landfill Site   | ea.        | 8,650.00   |
|         | Refuse Site   | ea.        | 2,130.00   |
|         | Incinerator   | ea.        | 11,620.00  |
| Ele     | ctrical Power   |            |            |
|         | Transmission  | km         | 1,150.00   |
|         | Distribution  | km         | 2,380.00   |
|         | Street Lights   | fixture    | 112.00     |
|         | Power Generation  | l.s.       | see        |
|         |   |            | Appendix B |
| Veł     | nicles  |            |            |
|         | Mini Pumper and Equipment   |            | 6,780.00   |
|         | Triple Combination Pumper and Equipment   | ea.<br>ea. | 7,640.00   |
|         | Refuse Collection Truck (compactor)   | ea.<br>ea. | 41,000.00  |
|         | Liquid Waste Collection Truck (pumper)  | ea.<br>ea. | 40,100.00  |
|         | Water Delivery Truck (tanker)   | ea.<br>ea. | 40,100.00  |
|         | Solid Waste Collection, Liquid Waste Collection<br>and Water Delivery Trucks (all with unmodified | ça.        | 40,000.00  |
|         | and water pervery muchs (an writh unmounted   |            |            |

\* Chlorination unit included.

 Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

#### FACILITY TYPE

•

## TRANSPORTATION

## **Roads and Bridges**

| Earth Roads                                  | km | 2,685.00 |
|--|----|----------|
| Gravel Roads                                 | km | 3,920.00 |
| Paved and Bituminous Surface Treatment Roads | km | 3,330.00 |
| Bridges                                      | m² | 25.60    |

Real Property Services for INAC —

### Table 2A

# **CITY CENTRE INDICES**

BUILDINGS

| CITY CENTRES                 | SCHOOLS      | TEACHERAGES  | STUDENT<br>RESIDENCES | RECRE- | υτιμτγ | OPERATIVE | ADMINIS- | FIRE<br>STATIONS | OTHERS |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|------------------|--------|
|                              |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| ATLANTIC                     |              | 1.00         | 0.93                  | 0.99   | 0.85   | 0.99      | 0.96     | 0.95             | 0.92   |
| 1. Halifax                   | 0.90         | 1.03         | 0.93                  | 1.10   | 1.07   | 1.20      | 1.16     | 1.23             | 1.16   |
| 2. Sydney                    | 0.99         | 1.36<br>1.17 | 0.98                  | 1.06   | 1.00   | 1.14      | 1.10     | 1.12             | 1.07   |
| 3. Moncton<br>4. Fredericton | 0.98<br>0.99 | 1.44         | 0.98                  | 1.10   | 1.00   | 1.27      | 1.10     | 1.36             | 1.20   |
| QUEBEC                       |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| 5. Quebec                    | 1.34         | 1.78         | 1.21                  | 1.30   | 1.88   | 1.48      | 1.53     | 1.86             | 1.63   |
| 6. Montreal                  | 1.34         | 1.31         | 1.12                  | 1.16   | 1.38   | 1.23      | 1.27     | 1.36             | 1.31   |
|                              | 1.46         | 2.12         | 1.29                  | 1.39   | 2.18   | 1.64      | 1.71     | 2.20             | 1.81   |
| 7. Rouyn                     | 1.40         | 2.12         | 1.23                  | 1.46   | 2.10   | 1.70      | 1.80     | 2.31             | 1.90   |
| 8. Sept-lles                 | 1.55         | 2.27         | 1.00                  | 1.40   | 2.40   | 1.70      |          |                  |        |
| ONTARIO                      |              |              |                       | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00      | 1.00     | 1.00             | 1.00   |
| 9. Toronto                   | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00                  | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00      |          |                  | 1.16   |
| 10. Ottawa                   | 1.06         | 1.13         | 1.04                  | 1.05   | 1.27   | 1.12      | 1.11     | 1.19             |        |
| 11. London                   | 0.95         | 0.84         | 0.97                  | 0.90   | 0.89   | 0.85      | 0.86     | 0.86             | 0.85   |
| 12.Sault-Ste-Marie           | 1.09         | 1.29         | 1.07                  | 1.12   | 1.38   | 1.22      | 1.21     | 1.32             | 1.23   |
| 13. Thunder Bay              | 1.34         | 1.54         | 1.19                  | 1.21   | 1.68   | 1.31      | 1.41     | 1.61             | 1.52   |
| 14. Sudbury                  | 1.26         | 1.38         | 1.16                  | 1.21   | 1.55   | 1.27      | 1.33     | 1.47             | 1.44   |
| 15. Timmins                  | 1.39         | 1.55         | 1.26                  | 1.32   | 1.82   | 1.40      | 1.48     | 1.67             | 1.60   |
| MANITOBA                     |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| 16. Winnipeg                 | 1.27         | 1.78         | 1.14                  | 1.26   | 2.21   | 1.42      | 1.44     | 1.87             | 1.64   |
| 17. Thompson                 | 1.51         | 2.94         | 1.29                  | 1.49   | 3.62   | 1.80      | 1.84     | 3.05             | 2.13   |
| 18. The Pas                  | 1.39         | 2.31         | 1.23                  | 1.39   | 2.85   | 1.63      | 1.66     | 2.42             | 1.90   |
| 19. Brandon                  | 1.28         | 1.82         | 1.15                  | 1.27   | 2.23   | 1.43      | 1.45     | 1.87             | 1.67   |
| SASKATCHEWAN                 |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| 20. Regina                   | 1.39         | 1.85         | 1.24                  | 1.44   | 2.21   | 1.56      | 1.58     | 1.89             | 1.77   |
| 21. Saskatoon                | 1.39         | 1.89         | 1.23                  | 1.45   | 2.18   | 1.56      | 1.58     | 1.89             | 1.80   |
| 22. Prince Albertg           | 1.48         | 2.28         | 1.33                  | 1.59   | 2.69   | 1.73      | 1.80     | 2.30             | 2.06   |
|                              |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| ALBERTA<br>23. Calgary       | 1.06         | 1.22         | 1.02                  | 1.08   | 1.31   | 1.14      | 1.14     | 1.23             | 1.21   |
| 24. Edmonton                 | 1.19         | 1.64         | 1.07                  | 1.19   | 1.75   | 1.30      | 1.35     | 1.63             | 1.49   |
| 25. High Level               | 1.37         | 2.43         | 1.18                  | 1.38   | 2.61   | 1.60      | 1.67     | 2.41             | 1.88   |
| 26. Fort McMurray            | 1.37         | 2.40         | 1.18                  | 1.00   | 2.59   | 1.59      | 1.64     | 2.39             | 1.88   |
| BRITISH                      |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| COLUMBIA                     |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| 27. Vancouver                | 0.94         | 0.98         | 1.04                  | 0.91   | 0.86   | 0.75      | 0.72     | 0.73             | 0.70   |
| 28. Victoria                 | 0.94         | 0.98         | 1.04                  | 0.93   | 0.86   | 0.76      | 0.72     | 0.73             | 0.70   |
| 29. Kamloops                 | 1.18         | 1.32         | 1.18                  | 1.13   | 1.28   | 1.06      | 1.06     | 1.09             | 1.11   |
| 30. Prince George            | 1.18         | 1.32         | 1.18                  | 1.13   | 1.28   | 1.06      | 1.09     | 1.13             | 1.16   |
| 31. Prince Rupert            | 1.23         | 1.52         | 1.26                  | 1.25   | 1.70   | 1.25      | 1.29     | 1.42             | 1.40   |
|                              |              |              |                       |        |        |           |          |                  |        |
| YUKON<br>32. Whitehorse      | 1.55         | 4.32         | 1.42                  | 1.71   | 3.20   | 2.06      | 1.97     | 2.92             | 2.17   |
|                              |              |              |                       | ,      |        |           |          |                  |        |
| NEWFOUNDLAND                 | 0.99         | 1.28         | 1.00                  | 1.07   | 1.05   | 1.15      | 1.11     | 1.16             | 1.12   |
| 33. St. John's               | 0.99         | 1.28         | 1.00                  | 1.07   | 1.05   | 1.15      | 1.11     | 1.10             | 1.12   |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

# Table 2B

1-8

### **CITY CENTRE INDICES**

UTILITIES: WATER SUPPLY

|  | UNHEATED                             | HEATED                               |                                      | STORAGE                              | COMMUNITY                            | LIFT ST                              | ATIONS                               | TREATMENT                            | FACILITIES                           |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CITY CENTRES   | MAINS                                | MAINS                                | STANDPIPES RESERVOIRS                | AINS STANDPIPES RESERVOIRS WELLS     |                                      | LOW LEVEL                            | HIGH LEVEL                           | SYSTEMS                              | UNITS                                |
| ATLANTIC<br>1. Halifax<br>2. Sydney  | 0.92<br>0.91                         | 1.40<br>1.40                         | 0.97<br>0.97                         | 0.89<br>0.89                         | 1.07<br>1.06                         | 1.07<br>1.06                         | 1.07<br>1.06                         | 0.96<br>0.95                         | 0.96<br>0.95                         |
| 3. Moncton<br>4. Fredaricton   | 0.91<br>0.91                         | 1.33<br>1.23                         | 0.95<br>0.95                         | 0.88<br>0.88                         | 1.04<br>1.01                         | 1.04<br>1.02                         | 1.04<br>1.02                         | 0.93<br>0.92                         | 0.93<br>0.92                         |
| QUEBEC   |                                      |                                      |                                      | ,                                    |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 5. Quebec<br>6. Montreal<br>7. Rouyn<br>8. Sept-lles                             | 1.05<br>1.04<br>1.08<br>1.12         | 0.93<br>0.93<br>0.93<br>0.93         | 1.04<br>1.03<br>1.07<br>1.10         | 1.02<br>1.02<br>1.06<br>1.11         | 1.01<br>1.00<br>1.02<br>1.05         | 1.01<br>1.00<br>1.03<br>1.05         | 1.01<br>1.00<br>1.03<br>1.04         | 1.00<br>0.99<br>1.03<br>1.06         | 1.00<br>0.99<br>1.03<br>1.06         |
| ONTARIO<br>9. Toronto  | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                 |
| 10. Ottawe<br>11. London<br>12.Seult-Ste-Merie<br>13. Thundar Bay<br>14. Sudbury | 0.96<br>1.02<br>1.06<br>1.11<br>1.06 | 0.78<br>0.76<br>0.90<br>0.75<br>0.90 | 0.94<br>1.00<br>1.03<br>1.08<br>1.04 | 0.95<br>1.02<br>1.05<br>1.10<br>1.06 | 0.90<br>0.92<br>0.99<br>0.99<br>1.01 | 0.90<br>0.95<br>1.01<br>1.01<br>1.01 | 0.90<br>0.94<br>1.00<br>1.00<br>1.02 | 0.93<br>0.99<br>1.02<br>1.06<br>1.03 | 0.93<br>0.99<br>1.02<br>1.06<br>1.03 |
| 15. Timmins  | 1.07                                 | 0.90                                 | 1.05                                 | 1.06                                 | 1.02                                 | 1.02                                 | 1.02                                 | 1.04                                 | 1.04                                 |
| MANITOBA<br>16. Winnipeg<br>17. Thompson<br>18. Tha Pes<br>19. Brandon           | 1.04<br>1.07<br>1.07<br>1.05         | 0.72<br>0.72<br>0.72<br>0.72         | 1.01<br>1.04<br>1.03<br>1.01         | 1.03<br>1.05<br>1.05<br>1.03         | 0.93<br>0.95<br>0.95<br>0.94         | 0.93<br>0.95<br>0.96<br>0.94         | 0.93<br>0.95<br>0.95<br>0.94         | 0.95<br>0.97<br>0.97<br>0.95         | 0.95<br>0.97<br>0.97<br>0.95         |
| SASKATCHEWAN<br>20. Regina<br>21. Sesketoon<br>22. Prince Albert                 | 1.09<br>1.10<br>1.13                 | 1.14<br>1.27<br>1.23                 | 1.07<br>1.09<br>1.12                 | 1.11<br>1.10<br>1.14                 | 1.08<br>1.13<br>1.14                 | 1.07<br>1.12<br>1.14                 | 1.10<br>1.14<br>1.16                 | 1.07<br>1.08<br>1.11                 | 1.07<br>1.08<br>1.11                 |
| ALBERTA<br>23. Calgary<br>24. Edmonton<br>25. High Lavel<br>26. Fort McMurray    | 1.03<br>0.97<br>0.99<br>1.01         | 0.95<br>0.97<br>1.02<br>0.97         | 1.02<br>0.98<br>1.01<br>1.00         | 1.01<br>0.96<br>0.99<br>0.98         | 1.00<br>0.96<br>1.00<br>0.98         | 1.00<br>0.97<br>1.01<br>1.00         | 1.00<br>0.96<br>1.00<br>0.99         | 0.98<br>0.93<br>0.96<br>0.96         | 0.98<br>0.93<br>0.96<br>0.96         |
| BRITISH<br>COLUMBIA<br>27. Vancouver<br>28. Victorie                             | 1.18<br>1.18                         | 0.77<br>0.77                         | 1.13<br>1.15                         | 1.15<br>1.15                         | 1.04<br>1.03                         | 1.04<br>1.03                         | 1.04<br>1.03                         | 1.08<br>1.08                         | 1.08<br>1.08                         |
| 29. Kemloops<br>30. Prince George<br>31. Prince Rupert                           | 1.16<br>1.21<br>1.15                 | 0.71<br>0.64<br>0.64                 | 1.13<br>1.17<br>1.11                 | 1.15<br>1.18<br>1.14                 | 1.02<br>1.03<br>0.97                 | 1.03<br>1.04<br>1.00                 | 1.02<br>1.03<br>1.00                 | 1.07<br>1.09<br>1.05                 | 1.07<br>1.09<br>1.05                 |
| YUKON<br>32. Whitehorse  | 1.09                                 | 1.371                                | 1.11                                 | 1.08                                 | 1.16                                 | 1.18                                 | 1.19                                 | 1.12                                 | 1.12                                 |
| NEWFOUNDLAND<br>33. St. John's   | 0.95                                 | 1.27                                 | 0.99                                 | 0.92                                 | 1.04                                 | 1.04                                 | 1.04                                 | 0.97                                 | 0.97                                 |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

## Table 2C

1-9

# **CITY CENTRE INDICES**

UTILITIES: WASTEWATER AND SOLID WASTE

| UTILITIES: WA                       | STEWAI       | LIFT         | RBC/         | EXTENDED     | LAGO         | ONS          | COMMUNITY                                       |                      | LANDFILL     | REFUSE       | INCINER-     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| CITY CENTRES                        | MAINS        | STATIONS     | TF           | AFRATION     | CONV.        | AERATED      | DISPOSAL FIELD<br>& LOW PRESSURE<br>SEWER MAINS | JET-PUMP<br>DISPOSAL | SITES        | SITES        | ATORS        |
| ATLANTIC                            |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 1. Halifax                          | 0.93         | 1.08         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 0.90         | 1.00         | 0.96  |                      | 0.92         | 0.92         | 0.96         |
| 2. Sydney                           | 0.92         | 1.07         | 0.99         | 0.99         | 0.89         | 0.99         | 0.95  |                      | 0.90         | 0.90         | 0.95         |
| 3. Moncton                          | 0.92         | 1.05         | 0.97         | 0.97         | 0.89         | 0.97         | 0.94  |                      | 0.91         | 0.91         | 0.94         |
| 4. Fredericton                      | 0.92         | 1.03         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.88         | 0.95         | 0.93  | 0.93                 | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.92         |
|                                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| QUEBEC                              | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1 00         | 1.03         | 1.00         | 1.03  | 1.03                 | 1.05         | 1.05         | 1.03         |
| 5. Quebec                           | 1.06         | 1.02         | 1.00<br>0.99 | 1.00<br>0.99 | 1.03         | 0.99         | 1.03  |                      | 1.03         | 1.03         | 1.02         |
| 6. Montreal                         | 1.04         | 1.01<br>1.04 | 1.03         | 1.03         | 1.02         | 1.03         | 1.02  |                      | 1.08         | 1.08         | 1.06         |
| 7. Rouyn                            | 1.09         | 1.04         | 1.03         | 1.03         | 1.08         | 1.03         | 1.09  | 1.09                 | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.09         |
| 8. Sept-lies                        | 1.13         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.05         |              | 1.00         | 1.05  |                      |              | 1.12         |              |
| ONTARIO                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 9. Toronto                          | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00  |                      | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         |
| 10. Ottawa                          | 0.97         | 0.90         | 0.91         | 0.91         | 0.94         | 0.91         | 0.93  | 0.93                 | 0.94         | 0.94         | 0.93         |
| 11. London                          | 1.02         | 0.93         | 0.98         | 0.98         | 1.02         | 0.98         | 1.00  |                      | 1.02         | 1.02         | 1.00         |
| 12Sault-Ste-Marie13                 | 1.07         | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.05         | 1.01         | 1.04  |                      | 1.05         | 1.05         | 1.04         |
| . Thunder Bay                       | 1.10         | 0.99         | 1.05         | 1.04         | 1.11         | 1.05         | 1.09  | 1.08                 | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.09         |
| 14. Sudbury                         | 1.07         | 1.02         | 1.02         | 1.02         | 1.06         | 1.02         | 1.05  |                      | 1.07         | 1.07         | 1.05         |
| 15. Timmins                         | 1.08         | 1.03         | 1.02         | 1.02         | 1.07         | 1.03         | 1.05  | 1.05                 | 1.07         | 1.07         | 1.05         |
|                                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| MANITOBA                            |              |              | 0.04         | 0.04         |              | 0.94         | 1.00  | 1.00                 | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.00         |
| 16. Winnipeg                        | 1.05         | 0.94         | 0.94         | 0.94         | 1.01         | 0.94         | 1.00  |                      | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.00         |
| 17. Thompson                        | 1.10         | 0.96         | 0.96         | 0.96         | 1.02<br>1.02 | 0.95         | 1.02  |                      | 1.04         | 1.04         | 1.03         |
| 18. The Pas                         | 1.09         | 0.96         | 0.96<br>0.94 | 0.96<br>0.94 | 1.02         | 0.95         | 1.02  | 1.02                 | 1.04         | 1.04         | 1.02         |
| 19. Brandon                         | 1.06         | 0.95         | 0.94         | 0.54         | 1.01         | 0.34         | 1.01  | 1.01                 | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.00         |
| SASKATCHEWAN                        |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 20. Regina                          | 1.10         | 1.12         | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.09         | 1.06         | 1.08  | 1.09                 | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.08         |
| 21. Saskatoon                       | 1.11         | 1.17         | 1.07         | 1.08         | 1.09         | 1.07         | 1.09  | 1.10                 | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.09         |
| 22. Prince Albert                   | 1.14         | 1.18         | 1.10         | 1.11         | 1.13         | 1.10         | 1.13  | 1.13                 | 1.11         | 1.11         | 1.13         |
|                                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| ALBERTA                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              | 1            | 1 00         |
| 23. Calgary                         | 1.02         | 1.01         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.03         | 1.00         | 1.02  |                      | 1.04         | 1.04         | 1.02<br>0.97 |
| 24. Edmonton                        | 0.97         | 0.97         | 0.96         | 0.96         | 0.97         | 0.96         | 0.97  | 0.97                 | 0.98         | 0.98         | 0.97         |
| 25. High Level<br>26. Fort McMurray | 1.00<br>1.00 | 1.01<br>1.00 | 0.98<br>0.98 | 0.98<br>0.98 | 0.99<br>0.99 | 0.98<br>0.98 | 1.00<br>0.99                                    | 1.00<br>0.99         | 1.00<br>1.00 | 1.00<br>1.00 | 0.99         |
| 26. Port Niciviurray                | 1.00         | - 1.00       | 0.96         | 0.36         | 0.33         | 0.38         | 0.33  | 0.33                 | 1.00         | 1.00         | 0.55         |
| BRITISH COLUMBIA                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 27. Vancouver                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 28. Victoria                        | 1.17         | 1.05         | 1.07         | 1.07         | 1.17         | 1.07         | 1.13  | 1.13                 | 1.19         | 1.19         |              |
| 29. Kamloops                        | 1.18         | 1.06         | 1.07         | 1.07         | 1.17         | 1.07         | 1.13  | 1.13                 | 1.20         | 1.20         | 1.14         |
| 30. Prince George                   | 1.18         | 1.03         | 1.05         | 1.05         | 1.14         | 1.05         |   |                      | 1.15         | 1.15         | 1.11         |
| 31. Prince Rupert                   | 1.22         | 1.05         | 1.08         | 1.08         | 1.21         | 1.08         |   |                      | 1.22         | 1.22         | 1.16         |
|                                     | 1.16         | 1.00         | 1.03         | 1.03         | 1.14         | 1.03         | 1.10  | 1.10                 | 1.15         | 1.15         | 1.10         |
| VUVON                               |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| YUKON<br>32. Whitehorse             | 1.11         | 1.18         | 1.10         | 1.10         | 1.05         | 1.10         | 1.10  | 1.10                 | 1.05         | 1.05         | 1.09         |
| SZ. Whitehorse                      |              | 1.18         | 1.10         | 1.10         | 1.05         | 1.10         | 1.10  |                      |              | 1.05         |              |
| NEWFOUNDLAND                        |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |                      |              |              |              |
| 33. St. John's                      | 0.97         | 1.07         | 0.99         | 0.99         | 0.92         | 0.99         | 0.98  | 0.97                 | 0.94         | 0.94         | 0.98         |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

### Table 2D

1-10 \_

# **CITY CENTRE INDICES**

#### UTILITIES: ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION

|   | TRANSMISSION<br>AND<br>DISTRIBUTION                  | STREET<br>LIGHTS                                     |
|---|--|--|
| ATLANTIC<br>1. Halifax<br>2. Sydney<br>3. Moncton<br>4. Fredericton   | 0.91<br>0.93<br>0.90<br>0.88                         | 0.93<br>0.94<br>0.92<br>0.90                         |
| QUEBEC<br>5. Quebec<br>6. Montreal<br>7. Rouyn<br>8. Sept-lies  | 1.06<br>1.04<br>1.09<br>1.12                         | 1.06<br>1.05<br>1.10<br>1.11                         |
| ONTARIO<br>9. Toronto<br>10. Ottewe<br>11. London<br>12.Sault-Ste-Mari<br>13. Thunder Bay<br>14. Sudbury<br>15. Timmins | 1.00<br>0.97<br>1.02<br>1.07<br>1.13<br>1.10<br>1.10 | 1.00<br>0.98<br>1.02<br>1.08<br>1.12<br>1.10<br>1.10 |
| MANITOBA<br>16. Winnipeg<br>17. Thompson<br>18. The Pas<br>19. Brandon  | 1.01<br>1.03<br>1.03<br>1.02                         | 1.02<br>1.04<br>1.04<br>1.03                         |
| SASK<br>20. Regina<br>21. Seskatoon<br>22. Prince Albert  | 1.06<br>1.06<br>1.10                                 | 1.06<br>1.08<br>1.12                                 |
| ALBERTA<br>23. Calgary<br>24. Edmonton<br>25. High Level<br>26. Fort<br>McMurray  | 1.01<br>0.97<br>0.99<br>0.99                         | 1.01<br>0.97<br>1.00<br>0.99                         |
| BRITISH<br>COLUMBIA<br>27. Vencouver<br>28. Victoria<br>29. Kamloops<br>30. Prince George<br>31. Prince Rupert          | 1.17<br>1.08<br>1.17<br>1.22<br>1.17                 | 1.17<br>1.19<br>1.17<br>1.22<br>1.17                 |
| YUKON<br>32. Whitehorse   | 1.05   | 1.08   |
| NEWFOUND.<br>33. St. John's   | 0.93   | 0.95   |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### 1-11 .

### Table 2E

#### CITY CENTRE INDICES

UTILITIES: VEHICLES

|                                     | PUMPER       |                       | SOUD WASTE COLLECTION |            |        | UQUID WASTE COLLECTION |        | WATER DELIVERY |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|------------------------|--------|----------------|--|
| CITY CENTRES                        | MINI         | TRIPLE<br>COMBINATION | COMPACTOR             | UNMODIFIED | PUMPER | UNMODIFIED             | TANKER | UNMODIFIED     |  |
| ATLANTIC                            |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 1. Halifax                          | 0.93         | 0.93                  | 0.94                  | 0.94       | 0.94   | 0.94                   | 0.94   | 0.94           |  |
| 2. Sydney                           | 0.95         | 0.95                  | 0.96                  | 0.96       | 0.96   | 0.96                   | 0.96   | 0.96           |  |
| 3. Moncton                          | 0.93         | 0.93                  | 0.94                  | 0.94       | 0.94   | 0.94                   | 0.94   | 0.94           |  |
| 4. Fredericton                      | 0.33         | 0.88                  | 0.89                  | 0.89       | 0.89   | 0.89                   | 0.89   | 0.89           |  |
| QUEBEC                              |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 5. Quebec                           | 1.00         | 1.00                  | 1.02                  | 1.02       | 1.02   | 1.02                   | 1.02   | 1.02           |  |
| 6. Montreal                         | 1.00         | 1.02                  | 1.03                  | 1.03       | 1.03   | 1.03                   | 1.03   | 1.03           |  |
|                                     |              | 1.02                  | 1.03                  | 1.03       | 1.03   | 1.07                   | 1.07   | 1.07           |  |
| 7. Rouyn                            | 1.05         |                       |                       |            | 1.13   | 1.13                   | 1.13   | 1.13           |  |
| 8. Sept-lles                        | 1.13         | 1.13                  | 1.13                  | 1.13       | 1.13   | 1,13                   | 1.13   | 1.10           |  |
| ONTARIO                             | 1.00         | 1.00                  | 1.00                  | 1.00       | 1.00   | 1.00                   | 1.00   | 1.00           |  |
| 9. Toronto                          | 1.00         | 1.00                  | 1.00                  | 0.95       | 0.95   | 0.95                   | 0.95   | 0.95           |  |
| 10. Ottawa                          | 0.94         | 0.95                  | 0.95                  |            |        |                        |        | 1.00           |  |
| 11. London                          | 1.01         | 1.00                  | 1.00                  | 1.00       | 1.00   | 1.00                   | 1.00   |                |  |
| 12.Sault-Ste-Marie                  | 1.03         | 1.03                  | 1.04                  | 1.04       | 1.04   | 1.04                   | 1.04   | 1.04           |  |
| 13. Thunder Bay                     | 1.09         | 1.09                  | 1.09                  | 1.09       | 1.09   | 1.09                   | 1.09   | 1.09           |  |
| 14. Sudbury                         | 1.07         | 1.07                  | 1.08                  | 1.08       | 1.08   | 1.08                   | 1.08   | 1.08           |  |
| 15. Timmins                         | 1.06         | 1.06                  | 1.07                  | 1.07       | 1.07   | 1.07                   | 1.07   | 1.07           |  |
| MANITOBA                            |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 16. Winnipeg                        | 1.00         | 1.00                  | 1.01                  | 1.01       | 1.01   | 1.01                   | 1.01   | 1.01           |  |
| 17. Thompson                        | 1.01         | 1.01                  | 1.02                  | 1.02       | 1.02   | 1.02                   | 1.02   | 1.02           |  |
| 18. The Pas                         | 1.01         | 1.01                  | 1.02                  | 1.02       | 1.02   | 1.02                   | 1.02   | 1.02           |  |
| 19. Brandon                         | 0.98         | 0.98                  | 0.99                  | 0.99       | 0.99   | 0.99                   | 0.99   | 0.99           |  |
| SASKATCHEWAN                        |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 20. Regina                          | 1.02         | 1.02                  | 0.99                  | 0.99       | 0.99   | 0.99                   | 0.99   | 0.99           |  |
| 21. Saskatoon                       | 1.01         | 1.00                  | 0.99                  | 0.99       | 0.99   | 0.99                   | 0.99   | 0.99           |  |
| 22. Prince Albert                   | 1.08         | 1.07                  | 1.05                  | 1.05       | 1.05   | 1.05                   | 1.05   | 1.05           |  |
|                                     | 1.00         | 1.07                  | 1.00                  | 1.00       |        |                        |        |                |  |
| ALBERTA                             | 1.06         | 1.05                  | 1.04                  | 1.04       | 1.04   | 1.04                   | 1.04   | 1.04           |  |
| 23. Calgary                         |              | 1.05                  | 0.99                  | 0.99       | 0.99   | 0.99                   | 0.99   | 0.99           |  |
| 24. Edmonton                        | 1.01         |                       |                       | 1.01       | 1.01   | 1.01                   | 1.01   | 1.01           |  |
| 25. High Level<br>26. Fort McMurray | 1.02<br>1.02 | 1.02<br>1.02          | 1.01<br>1.01          | 1.01       | 1.01   | 1.01                   | 1.01   | 1.01           |  |
| BRITISH<br>COLUMBIA                 |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 27. Vancouver                       | 1.19         | 1.18                  | 1.18                  | 1.18       | 1.18   | 1.18                   | 1.18   | 1.18           |  |
| 28. Victoria                        | 1.20         | 1.17                  | 1.19                  | 1.19       | 1.19   | 1.19                   | 1.19   | 1.19           |  |
| 29. Kamloops                        | 1.19         |                       | 1.19                  | 1.19       | 1.19   |                        | 1.19   | 1.19           |  |
| 30. Prince George                   | 1.13         | 1.18                  | 1.13                  | 1.13       | 1.17   | 1.13                   | 1.17   | 1.10           |  |
| 31. Prince Rupert                   | 1.18         | 1.17                  | 1.17                  | 1.17       | 1.18   | 1.18                   | 1.18   | 1.18           |  |
| YUKON                               |              |                       |                       |            |        |                        |        |                |  |
| 32. Whitehorse                      | 1.10         | 1.11                  | 1.11                  | 1.11       | 1.11   | 1.11                   | 1.11   | 1.11           |  |
| NEWFOUNDLAND<br>33. St. John's      | 0.94         | 0.95                  | 0.96                  | 0.96       | 0.96   | 0.96                   | 0.96   | 0.96           |  |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

# Table 2F

# **CITY CENTRE INDICES**

TRANSPORTATION: ROADS AND BRIDGES

| CITY CENTRES            | EARTH ROADS | GRAVEL<br>ROADS | PAVED AND<br>BST ROADS | BRIDGES |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|
| L                       |             |                 |                        |         |
| ATLANTIC                |             |                 |                        |         |
| 1. Halifax              | 1.03        | 1.17            | 1.31                   | 0.90    |
| 2. Sydney               | 1.10        | 1.24            | 1.42                   | 0.97    |
| 3. Moncton              | 1.01        | 1.15            | 1.39                   | 0.89    |
| 4. Fredericton          | 1.02        | 1.14            | 1.31                   | 0.89    |
| QUEBEC                  | <i>a</i>    |                 |                        |         |
| 5. Quebec               | 1.11        | 1.09            | 1.17                   | 1.06    |
| 6. Montreal             | 1.04        | 1.03            | 1.11                   | 1.07    |
| 7. Rouyn                | 1.16        | 1.13            | 1.16                   | 1.10    |
| 8. Sept-lles            | 1.42        | 1.35            | 1.40                   | 1.27    |
| ONTARIO                 |             |                 |                        |         |
| 9. Toronto              | 1.00        | 1.00            | 1.00                   | 1.00    |
| 10. Ottawa              | 0.98        | 0.96            | 0.96                   | 0.89    |
| 11. London              | 0.76        | 0.85            | 0.79                   | 1.01    |
| 12Sault-Ste-Marie       | 1.14        | 1.14            | 1.12                   | 1.01    |
| 13. Thunder Bay         | 1.10        | 1.10            | 1.11                   | 1.11    |
| 14. Sudbury             | 1.21        | 1.20            | 1.19                   | 1.06    |
| 15. Timmins             | 1.24        | 1.20            | 1.20                   | 1.09    |
| MANITOBA                |             |                 |                        |         |
| 16. Winnipeg            | 0.79        | 0.78            | 0.71                   | 0.98    |
| 17. Thompson            | 0.84        | 0.84            | 0.78                   | 1.02    |
| 18. The Pas             | 0.65        | 0.71            | 0.61                   | 1.01    |
| 19. Brandon             | 0.62        | 0.69            | 0.58                   | 0.98    |
| SASK.                   |             |                 |                        |         |
| 20. Regina              | 0.69        | 0.73            | 0.64                   | 1.10    |
| 21. Saskatoon           | 0.66        | 0.71            | 0.63                   | 1.03    |
| 22. Prince Albert       | 0.70        | 0.78            | 0.69                   | 1.17    |
| ALBERTA                 |             |                 |                        |         |
| 23. Calgary             | 0.59        | 0.63            | 0.58                   | 0.94    |
| 24. Edmonton            | 0.57        | 0.62            | 0.57                   | 0.92    |
| 25. High Level          | 0.61        | 0.67            | 0.60                   | 0.97    |
| 26. Fort<br>McMurray    | 0.61        | 0.67            | 0.60                   | 0.97    |
|                         |             |                 |                        |         |
| BRITISH<br>COLUMBIA     |             |                 |                        |         |
| 27. Vancouver           | 0.77        | 0.93            | 0.80                   | 1.16    |
| 28. Victoria            | 0.80        | 0.95            | 0.82                   | 1.19    |
| 29. Kamloops            | 0.94        | 1.03            | 0.95                   | 1.23    |
| 30. Prince George       | 0.87        | 0.97            | 0.89                   | 1.20    |
| 31. Prince Rupert       | 0.97        | 1.04            | 0.96                   | 1.17    |
|                         |             |                 |                        |         |
| YUKON<br>32. Whitehorse | 0.78        | 0.86            | 0.75                   | 1.14    |
|                         |             |                 |                        |         |
| NEWFOUND.               |             | 1 07            | 1 47                   | 0.99    |
| 33. St. John's          | 1.15        | 1.27            | 1.47                   | 0.99    |

Note: These indices are not to be used for calculating capital costs. Refer to Part I for capital cost indices.

# Table 3

# **REMOTENESS INDICES**

| FACILITY TYPE                                 | ZONE 1 | ZONE 2 | ZONE 3 | ZONE 4 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BUILDINGS                                     |        |        |        |        |
| Schools                                       | 1.00   | 1.34   | 1.66   | 1.89   |
| Teacherages                                   | 1.00   | 1.62   | 2.46   | 3.90   |
| Student Residences                            | 1.00   | 1.63   | 1.92   | 2.24   |
| Day Care Centres                              | 1.00   | 1.34   | 1.66   | 1.89   |
| Recreational                                  | 1.00   | 1.17   | 1.68   | 1.90   |
| Utility                                       | 1.00   | 1.31   | 1.35   | 1.65   |
| Operative                                     | 1.00   | 1.48   | 2.10   | 2.95   |
| Administrative                                | 1.00   | 1.28   | 1.67   | 1.90   |
| Fire Stations                                 | 1.00   | 1.35   | 1.75   | 2.00   |
| UTILITIES                                     |        |        |        |        |
| Water Supply                                  |        |        |        |        |
| Systems                                       |        |        |        |        |
| - water mains (unheated)                      | 1.00   | 1.11   | 1.25   | 1.86   |
| - water mains (beated)                        | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.16   | 1.91   |
| - storage reservoir                           | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.22   | 1.65   |
| - standpipes                                  | 1.00   | 1.10   | 1.25   | 1.89   |
| Pump Houses                                   | 1.00   |        |        |        |
| - community well supply                       | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1.96   |
| - low level lift station                      | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1.96   |
| - high level lift station                     | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1.96   |
| Treatment Facilities                          |        |        |        |        |
| - system                                      | 1.00   | 1.11   | 1.25   | 1.92   |
| - unit  | 1.00   | 1.11   | 1.25   | 1.92   |
| Wastewater                                    |        |        |        |        |
|   |        |        |        |        |
| Collection<br>- gravity mains                 | 1.00   | 1.12   | 1.26   | 1.94   |
| - gravity mains<br>- force mains (included in | 1.00   | 1.12   | 1.20   | 1.34   |
| lift station unit cost)                       |        |        |        |        |
| Lift Station                                  | 1.00   | 1.08   | 1.23   | 1.93   |
| Treatment and Disposal                        | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.20   | 1.95   |
| - rotating biological                         |        |        |        |        |
| contactor/trickling filter                    | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.23   | 1.84   |
| - extended aeration                           | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.23   | 1.84   |
| - lagoon (conventional)                       | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.23   | 1.48   |
| - lagoon (aerated)                            | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.23   | 1.48   |
| - community septic tank with                  | 1.00   | 1.05   | 1.23   | 1.04   |
| disposal field & low pressure                 | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1 70   |
| sewer mains                                   | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1.79   |
| - community septic tank with                  |        |        |        |        |
|   | 1.00   | 1 00   | 1 24   | 1 70   |
| jet-pump disposal                             | 1.00   | 1.09   | 1.24   | 1.79   |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

|  | 1-14                         |                              |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| FACILITY TYPE  | ZONE 1                       | ZONE 2                       | ZONE 3                       | ZONE 4                       |
| Solid Waste  |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Landfill Site  | 1.00                         | 1.10                         | 1.25                         | 1.79                         |
| Refuse Site  | 1.00                         | 1.10                         | 1.25                         | 1.79                         |
| Incinerator  | 1.00                         | 1.09                         | 1.24                         | 1.80                         |
| Electrical Power   |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Transmission   | 1.00                         | 1.21                         | 1.46                         | 2.92                         |
| Distribution   | 1.00                         | 1.21                         | 1.46                         | 2.92                         |
| Street Lights  | 1.00                         | 1.22                         | 1.46                         | 2.92                         |
| Vehicles   |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Mini Pumper and Equipment<br>Triple Combination Pumper           | 1.00                         | 1.04 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.63 *                       |
| and Equipment  | 1.00                         | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.65 *                       |
| Refuse Collection Truck (compared Refuse Collection Truck (unmod |                              | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| chassis)   | 1.00                         | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| Liquid Waste Collection Truck (p                                 | oumper) 1.00                 | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| (unmodified chassis)   | 1.00                         | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| Water Delivery Truck (tanker)                                    | 1.00                         | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| Water Delivery Truck<br>(unmodified chassis)                     | 1.00                         | 1.05 *                       | 1.22 *                       | 1.66 *                       |
| TRANSPORTATION   |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Roads and Bridges  |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Earth Roads<br>Gravel Roads<br>Paved and BST ** Roads<br>Bridges | 1.00<br>1.00<br>1.00<br>1.00 | 1.03<br>1.03<br>1.02<br>0.99 | 1.06<br>1.08<br>1.05<br>1.00 | 1.45<br>1.46<br>1.40<br>1.18 |

\* Revised 1988 \*\* Bituminous Surface Treatment

•

. . 

# **PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL**

A-1 \_

#### APPENDIX A

### **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST DEFINITIONS**

BUILDINGS

| CAPITAL ASSET | ACTIVITY               | COST ELEMENT                       | PARAMETERS  |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Schools       | Cleaning or custodial. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies (2):     | <ul> <li>cleaning, and</li> <li>washroom, paper products.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                        | Equipment and                      |   |
|               |                        | tools (2):                         | - purchase, rental and repair.  |
|               |                        | Contracted                         |   |
|               |                        | services.                          |   |
|               | Ancillary costs.       | Water supply:                      | <ul> <li>small building type or as part<br/>of municipal supply.</li> </ul>                                 |
|               |                        | Sewage disposal:<br>Solid waste    | - same as water supply.   |
|               |                        | disposal:                          | <ul> <li>site incineration or site only<br/>collection.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                        | Electricity.<br>Heating fuels (2). |   |
|               |                        | Snow removal:                      | <ul> <li>by salaried personnel or<br/>contractor.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                        | Fire protection:                   | <ul> <li>contracted alarm system,<br/>inspection and repair;</li> <li>extinguisher, recharge and</li> </ul> |
|               |                        |                                    | repair;   |
|               |                        |                                    | - contracted, off-reserve fire  |
|               |                        |                                    | department services;  |
|               |                        |                                    | <ul> <li>telephone lines related to<br/>alarm, and</li> </ul>   |
|               |                        |                                    | - on-reserve services.  |
|               |                        |                                    |   |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

| BUIL | <b>DINGS</b> |
|------|--------------|
|------|--------------|

| CAPITAL ASSET    | ACTIVITY                      | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Schools (cont'd) | Minor repairs or maintenance. | Salaries (1).<br>Preventive<br>maintenance<br>inspections.<br>Supplies,<br>material (2).<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. |            |

\_ A-2 \_

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_

A-3 \_

BUILDINGS

. 

| CAPITAL ASSET    | ACTIVITY                | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS   |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Schools (cont'd) | Grounds<br>maintenance. | Salaries.<br>Material.<br>Equipment repairs.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance<br>inspections.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | General landscape maintenance<br>at an average cost of \$2,500<br>per hectare of developed and<br>maintained school site area for<br>a maximum of \$10,000 per<br>school complex.<br>The maximum of \$10,000 is<br>based on a regularly maintaine<br>school site area of<br>approximately 4.5 hectares<br>(11 acres) with normal site<br>conditions.<br>The assumed range of outdoor<br>grounds facilities covered by<br>the \$10,000 are those<br>associated with a Kindergarter<br>to Grade 12 school and would<br>include:<br>- softball field;<br>- general lawns;<br>- running track;<br>- outdoor hockey rink;<br>- circulation routes;<br>- play apparatus areas;<br>- fencing;<br>- drainage ditches;<br>- planting areas,<br>- other.<br>Specifically excluded are:<br>- snow plowing (see Ancillary<br>Cost Element);<br>- waste disposal;<br>- irrigation system,<br>- pools and fountains. |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

A-4

• • 

BUILDINGS

| CAPITAL ASSET    | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                  |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Schools (cont'd) | Emergency<br>repairs/major<br>maintenance.  | Emergency repairs.<br>Routine:<br>- window repairs;<br>- painting, and<br>- resurface gym<br>floor.   | - maximum \$5,000 per site. |
|                  | <ul> <li>unit costs:</li> <li>alterations, renov</li> <li>appliance purchas</li> <li>audio-visual equip<br/>purchase;</li> <li>capital projects;</li> <li>emergency repair<br/>maintenance exce</li> <li>energy retrofit, m</li> <li>fire damage, repair</li> <li>furniture purchase</li> <li>insurance premiunt</li> <li>security guards;</li> <li>portable building to</li> </ul> | se, repair, replacement;<br>oment rental, repair or<br>s and major<br>seding \$5,000 per site;<br>ajor projects;<br>ir or replacement costs;<br>e, repair or replacement;<br>ms;<br>moving costs;<br>, purchase, rental, repair<br>ovement;<br>nd |                             |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

BUILDINGS

Þ 

| CAPITAL ASSET      | ACTIVITY         | COST ELEMENT                     | PARAMETERS  |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Teacherages</b> | Ancillary costs. | Electricity.<br>Fire protection: | <ul> <li>contracted alarm system,<br/>inspection and repair;</li> <li>contracted off-reserve fire<br/>department services;</li> <li>extinguisher recharge or<br/>repair;</li> </ul> |
|                    |                  |                                  | <ul> <li>on-reserve services, and</li> <li>telephone lines related to<br/>alarm.</li> </ul>   |
|                    |                  | Heating fuel (2).<br>Solid waste |   |
|                    |                  | disposal:                        | <ul> <li>site incineration or site only<br/>collection.</li> </ul>  |
|                    |                  | Sewage disposal:                 | <ul> <li>small building type or as part<br/>of a municipal service.</li> </ul>  |
|                    |                  | Water supply:                    | <ul> <li>small building type or as a<br/>part of a municipal service.</li> </ul>  |

A-5 \_

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC

A-6

•

• ۲ 

BUILDINGS

| CAPITAL ASSET          | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS   |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Feacherages<br>cont'd) | Minor repairs or<br>maintenance.  | Salaries (1).<br>Preventive<br>maintenance<br>inspections.<br>Supplies,<br>material (2).<br>Equipment and<br>tools: | - including purchase, rental   |
|                        |   | Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services.<br>Furniture and<br>appliance repair or                           | and repair of same   |
|                        |   | maintenance:<br>Grounds<br>maintenance and<br>repair:   | <ul> <li>purchase excluded.</li> <li>max. \$1,000 per site.</li> </ul> |
|                        | Emergency<br>repairs/major<br>maintenance.  | Emergency repairs.<br>Routine:<br>- window repair;<br>- painting, and<br>- structural repair.                       | - max. \$1,000 per site.   |
|                        | <ul> <li>Activity costs specifically excluded from unit costs:</li> <li>alterations, renovations and additions;</li> <li>appliance purchase;</li> <li>capital projects;</li> <li>emergency repairs and major maintenance exceeding \$1,000 per site;</li> <li>insurance premiums;</li> <li>major energy retrofit costs;</li> <li>portable building moving costs;</li> <li>taxes, local improvement;</li> <li>taxes, property, and</li> <li>telephone or communication costs.</li> </ul> |   |  |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC

BUILDINGS

| CAPITAL ASSET       | ΑCTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT           | PARAMETERS                      |  |  |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Student Residences  | Activity costs - same as for Schools.                              |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | Activity costs specific  | ally excluded from     |                                 |  |  |
|                     | unit costs:  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | - alterations, renovati  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | - appliance purchase,  | repair or              |                                 |  |  |
|                     | replacement;   |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>audio-visual equipme<br/>purchase;</li> </ul>             | ent, repair or         |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>food services equipr</li> </ul>                           | nent nurchase renair   |                                 |  |  |
|                     | or replacement;  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | - food for residents;  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | - furniture purchase, r  | repair or replacement; |                                 |  |  |
|                     | - insurance premiums   |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>major energy retrofit</li> </ul>                          | t projects;            |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>security guards;</li> </ul>                               |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>sports equipment pu</li> </ul>                            | irchases, rental,      |                                 |  |  |
|                     | repair;  | mont and               |                                 |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>taxes, local improve</li> <li>taxes, property.</li> </ul> | ment, and              |                                 |  |  |
|                     | · laxes, property.   |                        |                                 |  |  |
| Other Institutional | Activity costs - same a  | as for Schools.        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | Activity costs specific  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | unit costs - same as fo  | or Student             |                                 |  |  |
|                     | Residences.  |                        |                                 |  |  |
| Recreational        | Activity costs - same a  | as for Schools.        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | Activity costs specific  | ally excluded from     |                                 |  |  |
|                     | unit costs - same as fo  |                        |                                 |  |  |
|                     | Residences.  |                        |                                 |  |  |
| Daycare Centres     | Activity costs - same a  | as for Schools.        |                                 |  |  |
| Utility             | Minor repairs or   |                        | Energy costs for building to be |  |  |
|                     | maintenance to   |                        | included with cost of utility.  |  |  |
|                     | building only.   |                        |                                 |  |  |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC

A-7 \_\_\_\_\_

BUILDINGS

| CAPITAL ASSET                             | ACTIVITY                                     | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS |
|---|--|---|------------|
| Operative (formerly<br>Industrial Plants) | except that minor re                         | e as for Teacherages,<br>pairs and maintenance<br>liances are excluded. |            |
|   | Activity costs speci<br>unit costs - same as | fically excluded from<br>for Teacherages.                               |            |
| Administrative                            | Activity costs - sam                         | e as for Schools.   |            |
|   | Activity costs speci<br>unit costs - same as | fically excluded from<br>for Schools.                                   |            |
| Fire Stations                             | Ancillary costs - sar                        | ne as for Schools.  |            |
|   | Minor repairs or mai                         | ntenance.   |            |

A-8

• 4 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_\_

Service lines from

connection at the main to the user.

the service line

| CAPITAL ASSET                                  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT                             | PARAMETERS                        |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution |  |  |                                   |
| B1A - Heated                                   | Normal operations.                                       | Salaries (1).                            | Reserve population less than      |
| Water Mains: All                               | Routine  | Supplies,                                | 1,000.                            |
| heat-traced piping                             | maintenance and  | material (2),                            | Average hydrant spacing<br>140 m. |
| used to convey<br>water from source            | minor repairs,   | including operating                      |                                   |
| of supply to service                           | including:<br>- general yearly                           | chemicals, motive<br>power.              | Valve spacing 225 m.              |
| line connection at                             | inspection;  | Equipment and                            |                                   |
| the main.                                      | <ul> <li>hydrant flushing,<br/>inspection and</li> </ul> | tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental |                                   |
| Unit of  | servicing;   | and repair of same.                      |                                   |
| measurement:                                   | <ul> <li>minor repairs to</li> </ul>                     | Contracted repair                        |                                   |
| Metre.   | valves, mains and<br>hydrants.                           | and maintenance services.                |                                   |
| Typical inclusions:                            | Normal operation   | Energy generated                         | Winter operation for 4 months     |
| All associated                                 | and inspection of  | by grid system.                          | (8 h/day).                        |
| valves and                                     | heat trace.  |  |                                   |
| hydrants.                                      |  |  |                                   |

A-9 .

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

- Real Property Services for INAC -----

\_\_\_\_\_ A-10 \_\_\_\_\_

. . ۲ . 0 

#### UTILITIES

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS  |
|--|---|--|---|
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution   |   |  |   |
| B1B - Water Mains:<br>All piping (except<br>heat-traced see<br>B1A) used to<br>convey water from<br>source of supply to<br>service line<br>connection at the<br>main.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Metre. | Normal operations.<br>Routine<br>maintenance and<br>minor repairs<br>including:<br>- general yearly<br>inspection;<br>- hydrant flushing,<br>inspection and<br>servicing;<br>- valves, mains and<br>hydrant minor<br>repairs. | Salaries (I).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than<br>1,000.<br>Average hydrant spacing<br>140 m.<br>Valve spacing 225 m. |
| Typical inclusions:<br>All associated<br>valves and<br>hydrants.   |   |  |   |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Service lines from<br>the service line<br>connection at the<br>main to the user.  |   |  |   |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

D. 

| UTILITILS   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                                     |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution  |   |   |                                     |
| B1C - Water<br>Treatment System:<br>All equipment used<br>for conventional<br>water treatment.                                      | Normal operations.<br>Minor repairs or<br>maintenance.<br>Inspecting,<br>painting, servicing,<br>cleaning, flushing | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.  | of pipes, valves and<br>tanks.<br>Testing.  | Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.                  |                                     |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Coagulation,<br>flocculation,<br>sedimentation,<br>filtration equipment<br>and a high level lift<br>station. |   | Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services.   |                                     |

A-11 .

Typical exclusions: Host building.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| Treatment Unit:AllMindequipment used formaintreating communityInspectivewater supply.paincleanUnit ofof pimeasurement:tank  | nal operations.<br>or repairs or<br>ntenance.<br>ecting,<br>ting, servicing, | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),   | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Treatment Unit: All Mind<br>equipment used for main<br>treating community Inspo<br>water supply. pain<br>clear<br>Unit of of pi<br>measurement: tank  | or repairs or<br>ntenance.<br>ecting,  | Supplies,<br>material (2),  | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Each. Test<br>Typical inclusions:<br>Softening unit, iron<br>removal unit<br>(greensand filter),<br>pressure filter or<br>equivalent<br>treatment. Each of<br>the above items is<br>one treatment unit. | ning, flushing<br>ipes, valves and<br>is.                                    | including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. |                                     |

\_ A-12 \_\_

. • . . 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

. -. . 

.

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution  |  |  |                                     |
| B1E - Water<br>Storage: All above<br>or below ground<br>facilities<br>20,000 litres or<br>larger to store<br>water for<br>community use.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.<br>Typical inclusions: | Normal operations.<br>Routine<br>maintenance and<br>minor repairs<br>including reservoir<br>cleaning and<br>inspections. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| All drains, vents,<br>overflows and<br>related equipment.   |  |  |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Pressure tanks<br>these are<br>considered to be<br>included in B1F or<br>B1H.  |  |  |                                     |

A-13 .

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

| UTILITIES     |  |
|---------------|--|
| CAPITAL ASSET |  |
| CAPITAL ASSET |  |

Water Supply, Treatment and Distribution

| B1F - Community<br>Wells: All         | Normal operations.<br>Inspection and    | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,               | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| groundwater wells                     | servicing of well(s).                   | material (2),                            |                                     |
| used to supply<br>water to the        | Routine<br>maintenance of               | including operating<br>chemicals, motive |                                     |
| community at large.                   | chlorination                            | power.                                   |                                     |
|                                       | equipment.                              | Equipment and                            |                                     |
| Unit of                               | General cleaning.                       | tools (2), including                     |                                     |
| measurement:<br>Each.                 | Annual inspections.<br>Minor repairs as | purchase, rental and repair of same.     |                                     |
| 20011                                 | required.                               | Contracted repair                        |                                     |
| Typical inclusions:                   |   | and maintenance                          |                                     |
| Well pump, pressure tanks and         |   | services.                                |                                     |
| chlorination                          |   |  |                                     |
| equipment.                            |   |  |                                     |
| Tratical evolutions                   |   |  |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Host building. |   |  |                                     |
|                                       |   |  |                                     |
|                                       |   |  |                                     |

A-14 .

COST ELEMENT

ACTIVITY

•

. • . • 0 . 

PARAMETERS

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

10

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution   |   |  |                                     |
| B1G - Water<br>Standpipes: All<br>equipment used for<br>community<br>watering points<br>(standpipes).<br>These would<br>normally be<br>provided on a piped<br>water distribution<br>system to enable<br>users to collect<br>their own water. | Normal Operations.<br>Routine<br>maintenance and<br>minor repairs | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.   |   |  |                                     |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Heat-traced supply<br>pipe, spring release<br>mechanical valve<br>and related<br>equipment.   |   |  |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Host building or<br>shed; heated<br>mains.  |   |  |                                     |

A-15 \_

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

| UTIL | ITIES |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution   |  |  |                                     |
| B1H - High Level<br>Lift Station: All<br>pumping facilities<br>used to pressurize<br>the main<br>distribution system.<br>In this case the<br>source of raw<br>water is usually<br>either a community<br>well or a low level<br>pump house.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each. | Normal operations.<br>Inspection and<br>servicing of pump<br>houses.<br>Routine<br>maintenance of<br>chlorination<br>equipment.<br>General cleaning<br>and painting.<br>Annual inspections.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Pressure tanks,<br>pumps, piping,<br>valves and<br>chlorination<br>equipment.   |  |  |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Host building.  |  |  |                                     |

A-16 \_

• . . • 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC .

| UTILITIES  |  |  |                                     |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
| Water Supply,<br>Treatment and<br>Distribution   |  |  |                                     |
| B11 - Low Level Lift<br>Station: All<br>equipment to pump<br>water from a<br>surface water<br>supply to treatment<br>facilities or storage.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.<br>Typical inclusions:<br>Intake line, clear<br>well, pumps,<br>piping, valves and<br>chlorination<br>equipment. | Normal operations.<br>Inspection and<br>servicing of pump<br>houses.<br>Routine<br>maintenance of<br>chlorination<br>equipment.<br>General cleaning<br>and painting.<br>Annual inspections.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including operating<br>chemicals, motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Host building.  |  |  |                                     |

A-17 🗕

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |   |  |   |
| B2A - Sanitary<br>Main: All piping<br>used to transport<br>wastewater from<br>service line<br>connection at the<br>main to a<br>community<br>treatment plant or<br>adjacent municipal<br>connection.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Metre. | Normal operations<br>and minor repairs or<br>maintenance,<br>including yearly<br>inspections,<br>manholes flushing,<br>unplugging sewers,<br>repairs to<br>manholes, mains,<br>etc. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than<br>1,000.<br>Average manhole spacing<br>120 m. |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Network of gravity<br>mains, manholes<br>and appurtenances<br>associated with<br>wastewater<br>collection.   |   |  |   |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Service lines from<br>the user to the<br>service line<br>connection at the<br>main; lift stations<br>and force mains.  |   |  |   |

- A-18 .

õ • • . . . . 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

. . 

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS  |
|--|---|--|---|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System                                |   |  |   |
| B2B - Storm Main:<br>All piping used to<br>collect surface<br>drainage from<br>storm runoff. | Normal operations<br>and minor repairs or<br>maintenance,<br>including yearly<br>inspections,<br>manholes flushing, | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and | Reserve population less than<br>1,000.<br>Average manhole spacing<br>120 m. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Metre.  | unplugging sewers,<br>repairs to<br>manholes, mains,<br>etc.  | tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair       |   |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Network of gravity<br>mains, manholes<br>and catch basins.            |   | and maintenance<br>services.   |   |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Ditches and<br>culverts.  |   |  |   |

\_ A-19 \_\_\_

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Freatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |   |                                     |
| B2C - RBC/Trickling<br>Filter: Mechanical<br>treatment plant<br>designed to treat<br>community<br>wastewater.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.<br>Typical inclusions:<br>All equipment,<br>tanks, filter media<br>and processes<br>associated with<br>biological<br>treatment; gravity<br>butfall lines. | Normal operations.<br>Testing.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>General<br>maintenance.<br>Cleaning and<br>painting.<br>Sludge removal.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |

- A-20 -

.

• • 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

- Real Property Services for INAC -

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System  |  |   |                                     |
| B2D - Extended<br>Aeration Plant:<br>Mechanical<br>treatment plant<br>designed to treat<br>community<br>wastewater.  | Normal operations.<br>Testing.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>General<br>maintenance.<br>Cleaning and<br>painting. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.   | Sludge removal.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required.   | purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance   |                                     |
| Typical inclusions:<br>All equipment,<br>tanks, aeration<br>system and<br>processes<br>associated with<br>biological<br>treatment; gravity<br>outfall lines. |  | services.   |                                     |

A-21 \_

Typical exclusions: Host building.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |  |                                     |
| B2E - Lagoon:<br>Earthen basin(s)<br>designed to treat<br>community<br>wastewater.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.  | Normal operations.<br>Testing.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>General<br>maintenance.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Typical inclusions:<br>All lagoon cells,<br>inlet and outlet<br>devices, piping and<br>processes<br>associated with<br>biological<br>treatment; gravity<br>outfall lines. |  | Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services.  |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Lift station and<br>force main.  |  |  |                                     |

\_ A-22 \_

4 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| UTILITIES   |  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                            |
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |   |                                       |
| B2F - Community<br>Septic Tank:<br>Community septic<br>tank/holding tank<br>designed for<br>wastewater<br>disposal. | Normal operations.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>Sludge removal.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including | Reserve population less than 1,000.   |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.  |  | purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance   |                                       |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Disposal field.  |  | services.   |                                       |

A-23 🗕

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

- Real Property Services for INAC -

| UTILITIES   |  |   |                                     |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |   |                                     |
| B2G - Jet Pump<br>Disposal:<br>Community septic<br>tank designed for<br>wastewater<br>disposal by means<br>of a sewage ejector<br>system.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each. | Normal operations.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>Sludge removal.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |

\_\_\_\_\_ A-24 .

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

valves.

Typical exclusions:

Host building.

6

| UTILITIES   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                                     |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |  |                                     |
| <b>B2H - Lift Station:</b><br>All equipment used<br>to lift wastewater<br>from a low point in<br>a collection system<br>to a higher<br>elevation. | Normal operations.<br>Station equipment.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>General<br>maintenance and<br>cleaning.<br>Sludge removal. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.  | Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as required.   | and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services.   |                                     |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Dry well, wet well,<br>pumps, piping and   |  |  |                                     |

A-25 🗕

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |   |                                     |
| B2I - Aerated<br>Lagoon: Lagoon<br>designed to treat<br>community<br>wastewater by<br>means of<br>mechanical<br>aeration.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.<br>Typical inclusions:<br>All lagoon cells,<br>piping, aeration<br>equipment and<br>processes | Normal operations.<br>Testing.<br>Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>General<br>maintenance.<br>Cleaning and<br>painting.<br>Sludge removal.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including process<br>chemicals and<br>motive power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| associated with<br>biological<br>treatment; gravity<br>butfall lines.   |  |   |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Buildings housing<br>mechanical<br>treatment<br>equipment.   |  |   |                                     |

– A-26 –

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

| UTILITIES   |  | ·····  |                                     |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS                          |
| Wastewater<br>Collection,<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System   |  |  |                                     |
| <b>B2J - Force Main:</b><br>All piping used to<br>transport<br>wastewater from a<br>sewage lift station<br>to a gravity<br>collection system<br>or community<br>treatment plant.<br>Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Metre. | Normal operations<br>and minor repairs or<br>maintenance,<br>including yearly<br>inspections,<br>unplugging sewers,<br>repairs to mains,<br>etc. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Typical inclusions:<br>All pressure mains<br>and appurtenances.   |  |  |                                     |

A-27 🗕

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

— Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT   | PARAMETERS |
|--|--|--|------------|
| Wastewater, Collectio<br>Treatment and<br>Disposal System  | on,  |  |            |
| <b>B2Q</b> - Low pressure<br>sewer: System to<br>transport<br>wastewater from<br>user to community<br>treatment plant or<br>adjacent municipal<br>connection<br>throught low<br>pressure mains,<br>septics tanks to<br>settle the solids<br>and pumps (non-<br>grinder) to pump<br>liquid from the<br>septic tank to the<br>mains. | Preventive<br>maintenance.<br>Sludge removal.<br>Yearly inspection.<br>Minor repairs as<br>required. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including motive<br>power.<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same.<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services. |            |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.   |  |  |            |
| Typical inclusions:<br>Septic tanks,<br>pumps (non-grinder)<br>and piping.   |  |  |            |
|  |  |  |            |

\_\_\_\_\_ A-28 \_\_

• • • 0 • • • • • 0 

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

# A-29 \_\_\_\_\_

#### UTILITIES

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS   |
|---|---|---|--|
| Electrical Power<br>Supply and<br>Distribution<br>Systems consisting<br>of power<br>transmission,<br>distribution and<br>street lighting but<br>excluding power<br>generation. (See<br>Appendix B for<br>Electrical Power<br>Generation.) | Minor repair,<br>preventive<br>maintenance,<br>routine inspections. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2).<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2).<br>Contracted repair<br>and maintenance<br>services.<br>Minor repairs as a<br>result of vandalism,<br>lamps and lenses,<br>and fuse<br>replacement, guy<br>wire repairs, etc.<br>Tree trimming,<br>right-of-way brush<br>cutting.                    | Approximate 60 m pole<br>spacing.<br>Winters do not exceed<br>6 months.<br>Standard artificial street<br>lighting located south of<br>latitude 57 degrees north. |
|   | Emergency repairs,<br>major maintenance.                            | Emergency: repair/<br>replacement costs<br>due to sleet, high<br>winds, lightning,<br>etc.<br>Routine:<br>(frequency of<br>occurrence<br>normally greater<br>than 1 year)<br>overload relay<br>adjustments,<br>transformer oil<br>testing, phase/<br>circuit balancing,<br>lamp and ballast<br>replacement on<br>burn-out, etc. |  |
|   | Activity costs exclude  |   |  |

- major refurbishing programs where distribution lines have exceeded their economical life, and
- repairs subject to insurance claims.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT                                | PARAMETERS                          |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Solid Waste<br>Disposal System  |   |   |                                     |
| <b>B4A - R</b> efuse Site:<br>An area used for<br>the disposal of solid<br>waste (garbage<br>dump/pit). | Occasional<br>spreading and<br>covering of waste. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2). | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of<br>measurement:<br>Each.  |   |   |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Vehicles associated<br>with operation.   |   |   |                                     |

\_ A-30 \_

For vehicles used in operations of above see TRANSPORTATION, Vehicles.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT                                | PARAMETERS                          |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Solid Waste<br>Disposal System   |  |   |                                     |
| <b>B4B</b> - Landfill Site:<br>An area assigned to<br>receive solid waste.         | Normal operations,<br>including spreading,<br>compaction and<br>covering waste | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2). | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Unit of  | with soil.   |   |                                     |
| measurement:   | These activities   |   |                                     |
| Each.  | include annual<br>clearing, trenching,   |   |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Garbage dump/pit;<br>vehicles associated<br>with operation. | etc.   |   |                                     |

A-31 .

For vehicles used in operations of above see TRANSPORTATION, Vehicles.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS                          |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Solid Waste<br>Disposal System   |   |   |                                     |
| B4C - Incinerator:<br>All equipment used<br>in the incineration<br>of community solid<br>waste.<br>Unit of<br>measurement: | Normal operations<br>and minor repairs or<br>maintenance. | Salaries (1).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2).<br>Equipment and<br>tools (2), including<br>purchase, rental<br>and repair of same. | Reserve population less than 1,000. |
| Each.  |   |   |                                     |
| Typical exclusions:<br>Incinerators<br>servicing individual<br>facilities such as<br>schools. Excludes<br>45 gallon drums. |   |   |                                     |

A-32 .

-

For vehicles used in operations of above see TRANSPORTATION, Vehicles.

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC

D

| CAPITAL ASSET   | ΑCTIVITY                                      | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS  |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vehicles:<br>Dedicated single<br>purpose.<br>Mini pumper and<br>equipment.<br>Triple combination<br>pumper and<br>equipment.<br>Solid waste<br>collection truck.<br>Liquid waste<br>collection truck.<br>Water delivery<br>truck.<br>Specific unmodified<br>trucks:<br>- solid waste,<br>liquid waste,<br>water delivery. | Operating and<br>maintaining the<br>vehicles. | Drivers' salaries<br>(excluding<br>pumpers, all sizes).<br>Supplies,<br>material (2),<br>including fuel,<br>coolant, lubricant,<br>tires, filters, misc.<br>parts.<br>Contracted<br>services/hours of<br>operation. | Road maintenance vehicles<br>excluded.<br>Excludes vehicle registration<br>and insurance. |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### \_\_\_\_\_ A-34 \_\_\_

• . 0 • 0 • 

#### TRANSPORTATION

| CAPITAL ASSET  | ACTIVITY   | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS   |
|----------------|--|---|--|
| 2.<br>3.<br>4. | Grading<br>Litter pickup<br>Vegetation<br>control<br>Sign<br>rep./maint.<br>Guiderail<br>rep./maint. | O&M costs include:<br>Salaries (1),<br>including labourers,<br>truck drivers,<br>equipment<br>operators and<br>maintenance<br>supervisors.              | The Base Unit Cost represents<br>the cost of carrying out<br>maintenance activities at<br>frequencies required to provide<br>adequate levels of service on<br>assets located in Toronto. |
|                | Culvert<br>rep./repl.<br>Culvert<br>inspection/<br>cleaning  | Supplies and<br>material (2) needed<br>to carry out<br>maintenance<br>activities.   | Maintenance materials are<br>available locally.  |
|                | Ditch cleaning<br>Snow plowing   | Operating costs of<br>road maintenance<br>vehicles and<br>equipment,<br>including fuel,<br>parts, licences and<br>insurance.<br>Contracted<br>services. | Maintenance equipment is<br>available locally.   |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_\_

#### \_\_\_\_\_ A-35 \_\_\_\_

#### TRANSPORTATION

| CAPITAL ASSET |     | ACTIVITY                                | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS   |
|---------------|-----|---|---|--|
| Gravel Roads  |     | Grading<br>Gravel<br>patching           | O&M costs include:<br>Salaries (1),<br>including labourers, | The Base Unit Cost represents<br>the cost of carrying out<br>maintenance activities at |
|               | 3.  | Dust control                            | truck drivers,  | frequencies required to provide  |
|               | 4.  | Gravelling                              | equipment   | adequate levels of service on  |
|               |     | Litter pickup<br>Vegetation<br>control  | operators and<br>maintenance<br>supervisors.                | assets located in Toronto.   |
|               | 7.  | Mowing                                  | Supplies and  | Maintenance materials are  |
|               | 8.  | Sign                                    | material (2) needed   | available locally.   |
|               | 9.  | rep./maint.<br>Guiderail<br>rep./maint. | to carry out<br>maintenance<br>activities.                  |  |
|               | 10. | Culvert<br>rep./repl.                   | Operating costs of road maintenance                         | Maintenance equipment is available locally.  |
|               | 11. | Culvert<br>inspection/<br>cleaning      | vehicles and<br>equipment,<br>including fuel,               |  |
|               | 12. | Ditch cleaning                          | parts, licences and   |  |
|               |     | Snow plowing                            | insurance.  |  |
|               |     | Snow removal                            | Contracted  |  |
|               | 15. | Sanding                                 | services.   | ·  |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

\_\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

#### \_\_\_\_\_ A-36 \_\_

•

• • 

TRANSPORTATION

| CAPITAL ASSET          |     | ACTIVITY            | COST ELEMENT                        | PARAMETERS   |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Paved and BST<br>Roads | 1.  | Asphalt<br>patching | O&M costs include:<br>Salaries (1), | The Base Unit Cost represents the cost of carrying out |
|                        | 2.  | Crack sealing       | including labourers,                | maintenance activities at                              |
|                        |     | Spray patching      | truck drivers,                      | frequencies required to provide                        |
|                        |     | Shoulder            | equipment                           | adequate levels of service on                          |
|                        |     | grading             | operators and                       | assets located in Toronto.                             |
|                        | 5.  | Catch basin         | maintenance                         |  |
|                        |     | cleaning            | supervisors.                        |  |
|                        | 6.  | Litter pickup       | Supplies and                        | Maintenance materials are                              |
|                        |     | Vegetation          | material (2) needed                 | available locally.                                     |
|                        |     | control             | to carry out                        |  |
|                        | 8.  | Mowing              | maintenance                         |  |
|                        | 9.  | Sign                | activities.                         |  |
|                        |     | rep./maint.         | Operating costs of                  | Maintenance equipment is                               |
|                        | 10. | Guiderail           | road maintenance                    | available locally.                                     |
|                        |     | rep./maint.         | vehicles and                        |  |
|                        | 11. | Culvert             | equipment,                          |  |
|                        |     | rep./repl.          | including fuel,                     |  |
|                        | 12. | Culvert             | parts, licences and                 |  |
|                        |     | inspection/         | insurance.                          |  |
|                        |     | cleaning            | Contracted                          |  |
|                        | 13. | Ditch cleaning      | services.                           |  |
|                        |     | Snow plowing        |                                     |  |
|                        |     | Snow removal        |                                     |  |
|                        | 16. | Sanding and         |                                     |  |
|                        |     | salting             |                                     |  |
|                        |     |                     |                                     |  |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included).

2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

TRANSPORTATION

| CAPITAL ASSET | ACTIVITY  | COST ELEMENT  | PARAMETERS   |
|---------------|---|---|--|
| Bridges       | <ol> <li>Inspection</li> <li>Cleaning</li> <li>General<br/>maint./rep.</li> </ol> | O&M costs include:<br>Salaries (1),<br>including labourers,<br>truck drivers,<br>equipment<br>operators and<br>maintenance<br>supervisors.              | The Base Unit Cost represents<br>the cost of carrying out<br>maintenance activities at<br>frequencies required to provide<br>adequate levels of service on<br>assets located in Toronto. |
|               |   | Supplies and<br>material (2) needed<br>to carry out<br>maintenance<br>activities.   | Maintenance materials are available locally.   |
|               |   | Operating costs of<br>road maintenance<br>vehicles and<br>equipment,<br>including fuel,<br>parts, licences and<br>insurance.<br>Contracted<br>services. | Maintenance equipment is available locally.  |

Note: 1. Salaries include full, part-time and/or casual employees (fringe benefits included). 2. These costs are those delivered to the reserve.

Real Property Services for INAC

### **PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL**

B-1

#### APPENDIX B

#### SAMPLE CALCULATION ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION

#### **1.0** DIESEL - ELECTRIC

Unit O&M costs for diesel powered electric generators are not available. These costs are derived by headquarters using the following annually updated data supplied by the regions:

- peak power;
- site fuel costs;
- number and size of diesel generators, and
- generator synchronizability.

A load factor of 0.5 is to be used for British Columbia and Ontario regions where peak power is provided; otherwise, where generator rating in kilowatts (kW) is provided, a capacity factor of 0.35 is to be used.

For the Quebec region, actual previous year's consumption in kilowatt hours (kWh) is supplied and annually updated for current year application.

A sample calculation is as follows:

| Peak Power<br>Energy Potential | = 50 kW<br>= 50 kW x 8760 hours/year<br>= 438,000 kWh/year   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Load Factor                    | =50% (based on an average for 24 hours/day and 365 days/year |

Therefore estimated energy consumption

= 0.5 x 438,000 = 219,000 kWh/year

Cost of fuel delivered = \$0.62/L

— Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

Assume a generator efficiency of 80% and 75%, capacity loading produces 2.86 kWh/L of fuel. Therefore fuel costs to generate 219,000 kWh

=<u>219,000 kWh x \$0.62</u> = \$47,476/year. 2.86 kWh/L of fuel

40% of cost of fuel is estimated to cover labour, material, travel, lubricating oil, filters, antifreeze, general maintenance and overhaul.

Therefore annual cost of O&M for above example =  $47,476 \times 1.4 = 66,466$ 

Note: An energitic effiency of 2.86 kWh/L is a general average for Quebec, it is 2.1 kWh/L for Ontario and British Columbia.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL

C-1

#### APPENDIX C

#### **REMOTENESS INDICES DEFINITIONS**

The following are definitions to be used in establishing the appropriate Remoteness Index in determining O&M costs. The zone classification for each reserve or settlement is contained in the *Band Classification Manual*.

1

- Zone 1 A zone where the band is located within 50 km of the nearest service centre by year-round road access. Material prices are competitive. Delivery time and charges are either non-existent or nominal. Skilled labour is plentiful and productive.
- Zone 2 A zone where the band is located between 50 km and 350 km from the nearest service centre by year-round road access. Material prices are not as competitive (only one supplier). Transportation time and costs are significant. Only semi-skilled or unskilled labour is available. Skilled labour must be housed or compensated for travel.
- Zone 3 A zone where the band is located over 350 km from the nearest service centre by yearround road access. Material prices are excessive. Skilled and semi-skilled labour must be imported and housed on-site.
- Zone 4 A zone where the band has no year-round road access to the nearest service centre and as a result has a higher cost of transportation.

It should be noted that a given site does not have to meet every criterion in order to be included in a given category.

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

# PART II - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST MANUAL

D-1

### APPENDIX D

#### ASSET DEFINITIONS

**CATEGORY:** Buildings

))) |))

1

CLASS: Administrative

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| A1 <b>A</b>               | Office        | A building or space in a building<br>used as office space in which<br>departmental program or band<br>administrative and managerial<br>activities take place.  |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).  |
|                           |               | Typical inclusions: Band<br>offices, and administration<br>buildings, band council<br>buildings.   |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions:<br>Construction supervisor offices,<br>rented office space, foreman<br>offices in other classes of<br>building (e.g. A2B garages),<br>district offices not owned by<br>the department. |
|                           |               |  |

CLASS: Operative

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME                      | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| A2A                       | Trade shop/workshop<br>(municipal) | A building or space in a building where operation and   |
| A2B                       | Garage (municipal)                 | maintenance activities are<br>carried out. These would<br>include equipment and vehicle   |
| A2C                       | Warehouse (band or school)         | repair; supplies, equipment and vehicle vehicle storage.  |
|                           |                                    | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).   |
|                           |                                    | Typical inclusions: Buildings<br>used as workshops, storage or<br>warehouses, including storage<br>of educational supplies,<br>equipment and vehicles;<br>community freezer and ice<br>storage houses; and boat<br>houses when used for band<br>O&M activities. |
|                           |                                    | Typical exclusions: Nursery or<br>green houses, barns or stables,<br>forest fire towers; operative<br>buildings used for commercial   |

\_ D-2 .

• ٠ . 

.

. • . 

or industrial purposes.

Real Property Services for INAC \_

. ۳ Ď 

### CLASS: Institutional

| SUBCLASS      | ASSET  | ASSET  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| (CAIS CODING) | NAME   | DEFINITION   |
| A3A           | School | A building or space in a building<br>where a curriculum at the<br>kindergarten, primary,<br>elementary or secondary level<br>is taught which could include<br>space for classrooms, industrial<br>arts, home economics,<br>computer science, commercial,<br>library, gymnasium and directly<br>associated support space (e.g.<br>principal's office, staff room,<br>washrooms, storage, etc.).<br>Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).<br>Typical inclusions:<br>Kindergarten, elementary and<br>secondary schools including<br>portable or temporary<br>accommodation for school.<br>Typical exclusions: Adult<br>training centres, space used for<br>post secondary education,<br>museums, buildings used for<br>storage of educational supplies<br>and equipment which come<br>under the operative class A2. |

D-3 .

\_\_\_\_\_

CLASS: Institutional

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME  | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|----------------|---|
| A3B                       | Daycare centre | A building or space in a building<br>where educational and<br>recreational activities below the<br>kindergarten level are carried<br>out. Space in the building may<br>be provided for activity rooms,<br>washrooms, office and staff<br>rooms, kitchen, lunch room and<br>storage. |
|                           |                | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).   |
|                           |                | Typical inclusions: Daycare<br>centre including both<br>permanent, portable or<br>temporary accommodation.  |
|                           |                | Typical exclusions: Schools.<br>Space used for the care or<br>rehabilitation of handicapped<br>persons come under the<br>institutional classification A3K,<br>i.e. the training centre (trades,<br>handicap) subclass.  |
|                           |                |   |

D-4

1

#### CLASS: Institutional

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| АЗН                       | Fire station  | A building or part of a building<br>which accommodates fire<br>suppression, prevention and<br>inspection activities. Activitie<br>taking place in the building<br>would include storage and<br>minor maintenance of fire<br>fighting equipment and trucks,<br>training, administration, contro<br>and dispatch of equipment.<br>The building may include spac<br>for storage, workshop, office<br>staff and training<br>rooms/facilities. |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).   |
|                           |               | Typical inclusions: A single<br>building or portion of a<br>multipurpose building which<br>must contain fire suppression<br>apparatus.  |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions: Material<br>storage buildings; office space<br>for fire inspector in band<br>administration buildings.  |

- Real Property Services for INAC -

• 

• • õ • Ì. 

# CATEGORY: Buildings

## CLASS: Residential

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME     | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| A4I                       | Student residence | A building or part of a building<br>where students reside who are<br>attending school as described<br>in the asset definition,<br>School A3A. The facility<br>serves as accommodation for<br>the students in order for them<br>to attend school. |
|                           |                   | The accommodation could<br>include sleeping quarters<br>(rooms), dining facilities<br>including cafeterias,<br>washrooms, office space,<br>recreational and storage rooms.   |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Square metre, gross floor area (external dimension).  |
|                           |                   | Typical exclusions: Group<br>homes; bunkhouses; hostels;<br>transient centres.   |
|                           |                   |  |
|                           |                   |  |
|                           |                   |  |
|                           |                   |  |
|                           |                   |  |
|                           |                   |  |

Ď Ď Ď Ď 

#### CLASS: Residential

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| A4L                       | Teacherage    | A housing unit furnished by the<br>band or department located on<br>a reserve which is used to<br>provide living accommodation<br>for teachers employed at<br>departmental or band-operated<br>schools. The accommodation<br>would include those facilities<br>normally associated with a<br>residential unit. |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).  |
|                           |               | Typical inclusions: Single-<br>family houses, semi-detached<br>houses, multiple-family houses,<br>portables, mobile homes or<br>trailers.  |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions: Band<br>housing, group homes, hotels,<br>motels, student centres.  |
|                           |               |  |
|                           |               |  |
|                           |               |  |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_

CLASS: Utility

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME                    | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| A5A                       | Water supply/treatment           | A building which contains equipment and materials to   |
| A5B                       | Wastewater<br>treatment/disposal | support the municipal services<br>(Category B - Utility) function.<br>The building may contain   |
| A5C                       | Electrical power generation      | pumps, piping, tanks, water<br>and wastewater treatment  |
| A5D                       | Solid waste disposal             | equipment, power generation<br>equipment, as well as office,   |
| A5E                       | Central heating plant            | washroom, laboratory and storage space.  |
|                           |                                  | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).  |
|                           |                                  | Typical inclusions: Water<br>supply, distribution and<br>treatment buildings,<br>wastewater collection<br>treatment and disposal<br>buildings; electrical power<br>generating plants.  |
|                           |                                  | Typical exclusions: Buildings<br>used strictly for storage (e.g.<br>treatment materials), reservoirs,<br>wells, stand pipes, garages for<br>the storage and maintenance of<br>water and waste disposal<br>vehicles; these buildings are to<br>be included in the operative<br>classification A2. |

- Real Property Services for INAC -

D-8

 CLASS: Utility

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME                                     | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| A6A                       | Community recreation centre/hall/cultural centre  | A building or space in a building<br>where band or community<br>recreation and cultural   |
| A6B                       | Arena   | activities take place. These could include sports, exercise   |
| A6C                       | Gymnasium   | activities, community meetings,<br>adult education cultural   |
| A6D                       | Indoor swimming pool                              | programs.   |
| A6E                       | Club house/youth<br>centre/senior citizen/drop-in | Unit of measurement: Square<br>metre, gross floor area<br>(external dimension).   |
|                           |   | Typical inclusions: Types of<br>buildings as listed above,<br>curling rinks.  |
|                           |   | Typical exclusions: Churches,<br>museums, marina, outdoor<br>rinks and outdoor swimming<br>pools; camp grounds; booths;<br>shelters; sports fields; rodeo<br>grounds. |

July 1996

Utility

. . . . . .

#### CLASS: Water Supply, Treatment and Distribution

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME      | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| B1A                       | Heated water mains | <u>All heat-traced</u> piping used to<br>convey water from source of<br>supply to service line<br>connection at the main.                |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Metre.  |
|                           |                    | Typical inclusions: All associated valves and hydrants.  |
|                           |                    | Typical exclusions: Service<br>lines from the service line<br>connection at the main to the<br>user.                                     |
| B1B                       | Water mains        | All piping (except heat traced -<br>see B1A) used to convey water<br>from source of supply to<br>service line connection at the<br>main. |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Metre.  |
|                           |                    | Typical inclusions: All associated valves and hydrants.  |
|                           |                    | Typical exclusions: Service<br>lines from the service line<br>connection at the main to the<br>user.                                     |

#### CLASS: Water Supply, Treatment and Distribution

\_\_\_\_\_ D-11 \_\_\_\_\_

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME          | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| B1C                       | Water treatment system | All equipment used for conventional water treatment.   |
|                           |                        | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                        | Typical inclusions:<br>Coagulation, flocculation,<br>sedimentation, filtration<br>equipment, and a high level lift<br>station.   |
|                           |                        | Typical exclusions: Host<br>building. (A-5A)   |
| B1D                       | Water treatment unit   | All equipment used for treating community water supply.  |
|                           |                        | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                        | Typical inclusions: Softening<br>unit, iron removal unit<br>(greensand filter), pressure filter<br>or equivalent treatment. Each<br>of the above items is one<br>treatment unit. |
|                           |                        | Typical exclusions: Host building.   |

\_\_\_ Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_

| CLASS: | Water Supply, | Treatment | and | Distribution |
|--------|---------------|-----------|-----|--------------|
|--------|---------------|-----------|-----|--------------|

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME  | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| B1E                       | Water storage  | All above or below ground facilities 20,000 litres or larger to store water for community use. |
|                           |                | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                | <b>Ty</b> pical inclusions: All drains, vents, overflows and related equipment.                |
|                           |                | Typical exclusions: Pressure<br>tanks these are considered to<br>be included in BIF or BIH.    |
| B1F                       | Community well | All groundwater wells used to<br>supply water to the community<br>at large.                    |
|                           |                | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                | <b>Ty</b> pical inclusions: Well pump,<br>pressure tanks and chlorination<br>equipment.        |
|                           |                | Typical exclusions: Host building.   |

#### CLASS: Water Supply, Treatment and Distribution

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME           | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| B1G                       | Water standpipes        | All equipment used for<br>community watering points<br>(standpipes). These would<br>normally be provided on a piped<br>water distribution system to<br>enable users to collect their<br>own water. |
|                           |                         | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                         | Typical inclusions: Heat-traced<br>supply pipe, spring release<br>mechanical valve and related<br>equipment.   |
|                           |                         | Typical exclusions: Host building or shed; heated mains.   |
| В1Н                       | High level lift station | All pumping facilities used to<br>pressurize the main distribution<br>system. In this case the source<br>of raw water is usually either a<br>community well or a low level<br>pumphouse.           |
|                           |                         | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                         | Typical inclusions: Pressure tanks, pumps and chlorination equipment.  |

\_\_\_\_\_ D-13 \_\_\_\_\_

July 1996

**CATEGORY:** Utilities

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME          | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| B1I                       | Low level lift station | All equipment to pump water<br>from a surface water supply to<br>treatment facilities or storage. |
|                           |                        | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
|                           |                        | Typical inclusions: Intake line,<br>clear well, pumps and<br>chlorination equipment.              |
|                           |                        | Typical exclusions: Host building.  |

Real Property Services for INAC

0 

#### CLASS: Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal System

\_\_\_\_\_ D-15 \_\_\_\_

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME  | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| B2A                       | Sanitary mains | All piping used to transport<br>wastewater from service line<br>connection at the main to a<br>community treatment plant or<br>adjacent municipal connection |
|                           |                | Unit of measurement: Metre.  |
|                           |                | Typical inclusions: Network of gravity mains, manholes, and appurtenances associated wit wastewater collection.  |
|                           |                | Typical exclusions: Service<br>lines from the user to the<br>service line connection at the<br>main; lift stations and force<br>mains.                       |
| B2B                       | Storm mains    | All piping used to collect surface drainage from storm runoff.   |
|                           |                | Unit of measurement: Metre.  |
|                           |                | Typical inclusions: Network o gravity mains, manholes and catch basins.  |
|                           |                | Typical exclusions: Ditches and culverts.  |
|                           |                |  |
|                           |                |  |
|                           |                |  |
|                           |                |  |
|                           |                |  |

• • 

### **CATEGORY:** Utilities

#### CLASS: Water Supply, Treatment and Distribution

\_\_\_\_\_

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME                                   | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| B2C                       | Rotating biological contactors/trickling filter | Mechanical treatment plant designed to treat community wastewater.   |
|                           |   | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |   | Typical inclusions: All<br>equipment, tanks, filter media<br>and processes associated with<br>biological treatment; gravity<br>outfall lines.    |
|                           |   | Typical exclusions: Host building.   |
| B2D                       | Extended aeration plant                         | Mechanical treatment plant<br>designed to treat community<br>wastewater.   |
|                           |   | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |   | Typical inclusions: All<br>equipment, tanks, aeration<br>system and processes<br>associated with biological<br>treatment; gravity outfall lines. |
|                           |   | Typical exclusions: Host building.   |

Real Property Services for INAC

#### CLASS: Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal System

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME         | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| B2E                       | Lagoon                | Earthen basin(s) designed to treat community wastewater.   |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                       | Typical inclusions: All lagoon<br>cells, inlet and outlet devices,<br>piping and processes<br>associated with biological<br>treatment; gravity outfall lines |
|                           |                       | Typical exclusions: Lift station and force main.   |
| B2F                       | Community septic tank | Community septic tank/holding<br>tank designed for wastewater<br>disposal.   |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                       | Typical inclusions: Disposal field.  |
| B2G                       | Jet-pump disposal     | Community septic tank<br>designed for wastewater<br>disposal by means of a sewage<br>ejector system.   |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
| B2H                       | Lift station          | All equipment used to lift<br>wastewater from a low point in<br>a collection system to a higher<br>elevation.  |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |                       | <b>Typical inclusions:</b> Dry well,<br>wet well, pumps, piping and valves.  |
|                           |                       | Typical exclusions: Host building.   |

\_ D-17 \_

• 

#### **CATEGORY:** Utilities

#### CLASS: Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal System

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME      | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| B2I                       | Aerated lagoon     | Lagoon designed to treat<br>community wastewater by<br>means of mechanical aeration.  |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
|                           |                    | Typical inclusions: All lagoon<br>cells, piping, aeration<br>equipment and processes<br>associated with biological<br>treatment; gravity outfall lines.   |
|                           |                    | Typical exclusions: Buildings<br>housing mechanical treatment<br>equipment.   |
| B2J                       | Force mains        | All piping used to transport<br>wastewater from a sewage lift<br>station to a gravity collection<br>system or community<br>treatment plant.   |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Metre.   |
|                           |                    | Typical inclusions: All pressure mains and appurtenances.   |
| B2Q                       | Low pressure sewer | System to transport<br>wastewater from user to<br>community treatment plant or<br>adjacent municipal connection<br>throught low pressure mains,<br>septic tanks to settle the solids<br>and pumps (non-grinder) to<br>pump liquid from the septic<br>tank to the mains. |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Each   |
|                           |                    | <b>Typical inclusions: Septic</b><br>tanks, pumps (non-grinder) and<br>piping.  |

0

### CLASS: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution System

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME     | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| ВЗА                       | Mini-hydro        | INAC/Band-owned water driven<br>electric power generating<br>source on reserves usually in<br>combination with standby<br>diesel-driven generators, rated<br>in kW.   |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
|                           |                   | Typical inclusions: Dam, water intake system and control.   |
|                           |                   | Typical exclusions: Generator, building, wind generation.   |
| ВЗВ                       | Diesel generators | INAC/Band-owned diesel-engine<br>driven electric power<br>generating source on reserves,<br>consisting of one or two units<br>with no synchronizability and a<br>minimum of three units with<br>synchronizability, rated in kW. |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
|                           |                   | Typical inclusions: Control panels.   |
|                           |                   | Typical exclusions: Diesel generator building.  |

• • • • 

•

**CATEGORY:** Utilities

| CLASS: | Electrical Power | Supply and | Distribution System |
|--------|------------------|------------|---------------------|
|--------|------------------|------------|---------------------|

| IAC/Band-owned street lights,<br>sually installed on existing<br>ower distribution poles, and<br>pically consisting of<br>gh-pressure sodium 150 watt<br>mps and luminaires.<br>nit of measurement: Each.<br>ypical inclusions: Lighting<br>ktures, mounting hardware,<br>ower connection, control and<br>rounding.<br>ypical exclusions: Street |
|--|
| ypical inclusions: Lighting<br>ktures, mounting hardware,<br>ower connection, control and<br>rounding.   |
| xtures, mounting hardware,<br>ower connection, control and<br>rounding.  |
| voical exclusions: Street  |
| hts provided under contract<br>Power Supply Authority.   |
| AC/Band-owned transmission<br>be, supplying electrical power<br>a reserve from some<br>mote/outside source.<br>ransmission is almost<br>cclusively via an overhead<br>ble line.  |
| nit of measurement:<br>Iometre.  |
| ypical inclusions: Pole line   |
| vpical exclusions: Distribution<br>nes.  |
|  |

## CLASS: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution System

| B3E Distribution INAC/Band-owned distribut<br>line, distributing power on to<br>reserve from the transmissi<br>substation or local generati<br>plant to the various users.<br>Distribution is usually via ar<br>overhead pole line with the<br>possible exception of an<br>underground cable run to a<br>school, based on specific si<br>requirements.<br>Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.<br>Typical inclusions: Pole line<br>transformers, fuses, lightnir<br>arresters, guying, tap-offs to<br>loads.<br>Typical exclusions:<br>Transmission line and |
|--|
| transformers, fuses, lightnir<br>arresters, guying, tap-offs to<br>loads.<br>Typical exclusions:   |
|  |
| substation.  |

0 0 Ö 

### **CATEGORY:** Utilities

### CLASS: Solid Waste Disposal System

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| B4A                       | Refuse site   | An area used for the disposal of solid waste (garbage dump/pit).   |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions: Vehicles associated with operation.  |
| B4B                       | Landfill site | An area assigned to receive<br>solid waste including spreading,<br>compaction and covering waste<br>with soil.       |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions: Garbage<br>dump/pit. Vehicles associated<br>with operation.                                      |
| B4C                       | Incinerator   | All equipment used in the incineration of community solid waste.   |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|                           |               | Typical exclusions: Incinerators<br>servicing individual facilities<br>such as schools. Excludes<br>45 gallon drums. |

\_\_\_\_\_

- Real Property Services for INAC -

**CATEGORY:** Transportation

CLASS: Reserve Roads

**DEFINITION:** Public roads including service access roads located on reserve for the benefit of the entire community and for the purpose of providing vehicular access to provincial road systems, residential areas and to public facilities such as schools, band offices, sewage treatment plants, landfill sites, etc. Reserve roads exclude: third-party roads, off-reserve roads, private entrances and access roads to private economic ventures.

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME         | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| D1A                       | Earth roads           | Seasonal roads constructed of<br>native materials without the<br>addition of surface<br>improvement materials such as<br>gravel. |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.   |
| D1B                       | Gravel roads          | Roads with a riding surface<br>constructed of crushed,<br>screened or native gravel.   |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.   |
| D1C                       | Surface treated roads | Roads with low class asphaltic<br>surfaces such as chip seals,<br>bituminous surface treatments,<br>oil treatments, etc.         |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.   |
| D1D                       | Paved roads           | Roads with a riding surface paved with a hot mixed asphaltic concrete.   |
|                           |                       | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.   |

**CATEGORY:** Transportation

CLASS: Reserve Bridges

**DEFINITION:** Public structures located on reserve for the benefit of the entire community and for the purpose of carrying vehicular and pedestrian traffic across depressions and obstacles such as gullies, roadways, waterways, railways, etc. Reserve bridges include large culverts whose span exceeds three metres, and are normally located on roads defined in D1 -- Reserve Roads.

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME      | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| D2A                       | Vehicular bridges  | Bridges designed to carry vehicular traffic.   |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area.   |
| D2B                       | Pedestrian bridges | Bridges designed to carry pedestrian traffic only.   |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area.   |
| D2C                       | Large culverts     | Structures with a span (width<br>of opening) exceeding three<br>metres which are placed under<br>a road embankment for the<br>passage of surface water,<br>livestock or pedestrians. |
|                           |                    | Unit of measurement: Square metres on plan.  |

Real Property Services for INAC \_

#### **CATEGORY:** Transportation

CLASS: Other Roads

**DEFINITION:** Private roads, entrances and third-party roads which are located on or off reserve, and where the band is the major user.

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME        | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|
| D7A                       | Third-party roads    | Portions of road networks<br>belonging to third-party<br>agencies such as provinces,<br>counties, municipalities, etc.,<br>located within the boundaries<br>of the reserve.                         |
|                           |                      | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.  |
| D7B                       | Private access roads | All farm access roads and any<br>other access roads to private<br>economic ventures located on<br>reserve such as sawmills,<br>campgrounds, logging<br>operations, stores, etc.                     |
|                           |                      | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.  |
| D7C                       | Private entrances    | All entrances, laneways and<br>driveways to private dwellings<br>for the exclusive use of the<br>property occupants.  |
|                           |                      | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.  |
| D7D                       | Off-reserve roads    | Roads located outside the<br>boundaries of the reserve<br>which are used almost<br>exclusively by the band and are<br>often the only link between the<br>reserve and the provincial road<br>system. |
|                           |                      | Unit of measurement:<br>Kilometre.  |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

**CATEGORY:** Transportation

CLASS: Other Bridges

**DEFINITION:** All vehicular and pedestrian bridges and large culverts, as defined in D2 --Reserve Bridges, which are located on roads defined in D7 -- Other Roads, and where the band is the major user.

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME            | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| D8A                       | Third-party bridges      | Bridges and large culverts<br>located on roads belonging to<br>third-party agencies as defined<br>under D7A. |
|                           |                          | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area/on plan.   |
| D8B                       | Private access bridges   | Bridges and large culverts<br>located on private access roads<br>defined under D7B.                          |
|                           |                          | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area/on plan  |
| D8C                       | Private entrance bridges | Bridges and large culverts located on private entrances defined under D7C.                                   |
|                           |                          | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area/on plan.   |
| D8D                       | Off-reserve bridges      | Bridges and large culverts<br>located on off-reserve roads<br>defined under D7D.                             |
|                           |                          | Unit of measurement: Square metres of deck area/on plan.   |

. 

### CLASS: Fire Fighting

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| E1A                       | Mini pumper   | Truck with either $4 \times 2$ or $4 \times 4$ wheel drive.                       |
|                           |               | Gross Vehicle Weight Rating<br>(GVWR) 4,889 to 5,896 kg<br>(11,000 to 13,000 lb). |
|                           |               | Fire fighting pump rated at 1,363 litres per minute (300 gallons per minute).     |
|                           |               | Water tank capacity<br>1,591 litres (350 gallons) or<br>smaller.                  |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Each.  |

July 1996

— Real Property Services for INAC —

......

CLASS: Fire Fighting

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME             | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| E1B                       | Triple combination pumper | Truck with either $4 \times 2$ or $4 \times 4$ wheel drive.   |
|                           |                           | Gross Vehicle Weight<br>Rating (GVWR) 6,550 to<br>15,876 kg (14,000 to<br>35,000 lb).   |
|                           |                           | With a fire fighting capability to:   |
|                           |                           | <ul> <li>a. pump water from its own reservoir;</li> </ul>   |
|                           |                           | b. draft water from a source;   |
|                           |                           | <ul> <li>c. increase water pressure<br/>from a source such as a<br/>hydrant, or to a source such<br/>as a building sprinkler<br/>system.</li> </ul> |
|                           |                           | The fire fighting pump may<br>have a rating from 1,932 to<br>3,750 litres per minute (425 to<br>825 gallons per minute).                            |
|                           |                           | Water tank capacity from<br>2,279 litres to 9,092 litres (500<br>to 2,000 gallons).   |
|                           |                           | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
|                           |                           |   |
|                           |                           |   |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

### CLASS: Fire Fighting

| SUBCLASS      | ASSET                              | ASSET  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|
| (CAIS CODING) | NAME                               | DEFINITION   |
| E1Z           | Fire fighting vehicles<br>(others) | Motor vehicle chassis of any<br>size or a towed trailer of any<br>size not specifically designed as<br>a fire truck but which is<br>equipped with a tank and/or<br>pump. |

\_\_\_\_\_ D-29 \_\_

Unit of measurement: Each.

.

#### CATEGORY: Vehicles

### CLASS: Solid Waste

| A motor vehicle chassis ranging  |
|--|
| from 5,896 to 15,876 kg<br>(13,000 to 35,000 lb) Gross<br>Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR),<br>fitted with a closed container<br>with hydraulic capability to<br>compress solid waste. Loading<br>may be accessible from the<br>rear or either side. |
| Unit of measurement: Each.   |
| A motor vehicle chassis of any<br>size, fitted with a closed or<br>open container which is<br>dedicated part time to the<br>purpose of collecting solid<br>waste.  |
| Unit of measurement: Each.   |
| A motor vehicle chassis of any<br>type or a towed trailer used for<br>the purpose of collection of<br>solid waste on an infrequent or<br>as-necessary basis.<br>Unit of measurement: Each.   |
|  |

Real Property Services for INAC \_\_\_\_\_

Ð 

 CLASS: Liquid Waste

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME     | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| E3A                       | Commercial pumper | A motor vehicle chassis ranging<br>from 7,711 to 15,876 kg<br>(17,000 to 35,000 lb) Gross<br>Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)<br>commercially designed with<br>special tanks with a capacity<br>range of 2,273 to 6,819 litres,<br>(500 to 1,800 gallons) or more<br>to be used for the purpose of<br>pumping liquid waste water. |
|                           |                   | Pump capacity and type may<br>vary.   |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
| E3B                       | Unmodified        | A motor vehicle of any chassis<br>size onto which a portable tank<br>and pump has been temporarily<br>mounted for the purposes of<br>pumping and collecting<br>wastewater as required.  |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Each.  |
| E3Z                       | Other             | A motor vehicle chassis of any<br>type or a towed trailer with a<br>tank and/or without a pump<br>used for the purpose of<br>collecting wastewater, on an<br>infrequent or as-required basis.   |
|                           |                   | Unit of measurement: Each.  |

\_ D-31 \_

### **CATEGORY:** Vehicles

#### CLASS: Water Delivery

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| E4A                       | Tanker        | A motor vehicle ranging from<br>7,712 to 15,876 kg (17,000 to<br>35,000 lb) Gross Vehicle<br>Weight (GVWR), fitted with a<br>permanently mounted tank with<br>a capcity ranging from 2,954 to<br>6,819 litres (650 to<br>1,500 gallons) either with a<br>pump or gravity dispensing<br>system. |
|                           |               | Note: Some of these vehicles<br>may have a fire fighting<br>capability by the use of<br>an extra pump for<br>pressurizing water (i.e.<br>combination water<br>delivery/fire fighting<br>vehicle).  |
| E4B                       | Unmodified    | Unit of measurement: Each.<br>A motor vehicle of any chassis<br>size onto which a portable tank<br>is temporarily mounted for the<br>purpose of delivering potable<br>water, using either a pump or<br>gravity for delivery.<br>Unit of measurement: Each.                                     |

Real Property Services for INAC

•

1 10 

# CLASS: Water Delivery

.

| SUBCLASS<br>(CAIS CODING) | ASSET<br>NAME | ASSET<br>DEFINITION   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| E4Z                       | Other         | A portable water tank used for delivery of potable water to a dwelling: |
|                           |               | a. installed on the rear of a vehicle; or                               |
|                           | 90 a 5 1      | b. a tank trailer, or   |
|                           |               | c. a tank mounted on a single wheeled axle.                             |
|                           |               | Unit of measurement: Each.  |

D-33 🗕